Schmid & Partner Engineering AG

s p e a g

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland
Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779
info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name	**Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HBBL600-10000V6)**
Product No.	SL AAH U16 BC (Batch: 181031-2)
Manufacturer	SPEAG

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated DAK probe.

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

Test Condition

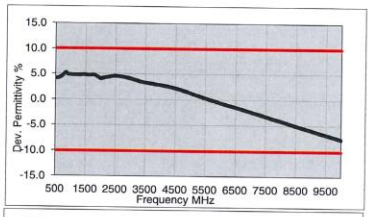
Ambient Condition	22°C ; 30% humidity
TSL Temperature	22°C
Test Date	31-Oct-18
Operator	CL

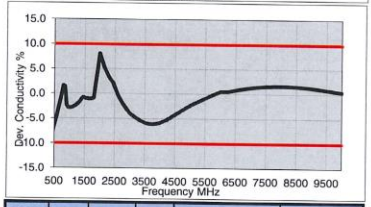
Additional Information

TSL Density
TSL Heat-capacity

Results

	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
f [MHz]	e'	e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
800	43.8	20.5	0.91	41.7	0.90	5.1	1.4
825	43.8	20.1	0.92	41.6	0.91	5.3	1.5
835	43.8	19.9	0.93	41.5	0.91	5.4	2.0
850	43.7	19.7	0.93	41.5	0.92	5.3	1.5
900	43.5	18.9	0.95	41.5	0.97	4.8	-2.1
1400	42.5	15.0	1.17	40.6	1.18	4.7	-0.8
1450	42.5	14.8	1.19	40.5	1.20	4.9	-0.8
1600	42.2	14.3	1.27	40.3	1.28	4.7	-1.1
1625	42.2	14.2	1.29	40.3	1.30	4.8	-0.7
1640	42.2	14.2	1.30	40.3	1.31	4.8	-0.5
1650	42.1	14.2	1.30	40.2	1.31	4.6	-1.0
1700	42.1	14.0	1.33	40.2	1.34	4.8	-0.9
1750	42.0	13.9	1.36	40.1	1.37	4.8	-0.8
1800	41.9	13.9	1.39	40.0	1.40	4.7	-0.7
1810	41.9	13.8	1.40	40.0	1.40	4.7	0.0
1825	41.9	13.8	1.41	40.0	1.40	4.7	0.7
1850	41.8	13.8	1.42	40.0	1.40	4.5	1.4
1900	41.8	13.7	1.45	40.0	1.40	4.5	3.6
1950	41.7	13.7	1.48	40.0	1.40	4.3	5.7
2000	41.6	13.6	1.51	40.0	1.40	4.0	7.9
2050	41.6	13.6	1.55	39.9	1.44	4.2	7.3
2100	41.5	13.5	1.58	39.8	1.49	4.2	6.1
2150	41.4	13.5	1.62	39.7	1.53	4.2	5.7
2200	41.4	13.5	1.65	39.6	1.58	4.4	4.6
2250	41.3	13.5	1.69	39.6	1.62	4.4	4.2
2300	41.2	13.5	1.72	39.5	1.67	4.4	3.2
2350	41.1	13.5	1.76	39.4	1.71	4.4	2.9
2400	41.1	13.5	1.80	39.3	1.76	4.6	2.5
2450	41.0	13.5	1.84	39.2	1.80	4.6	2.2
2500	40.9	13.5	1.88	39.1	1.85	4.5	1.4
2550	40.8	13.5	1.92	39.1	1.91	4.4	0.6
2600	40.8	13.6	1.96	39.0	1.96	4.6	-0.2
3500	39.2	14.1	2.74	37.9	2.91	3.3	-5.8
3700	38.9	14.2	2.93	37.7	3.12	3.1	-6.1





5200	36.3	15.8	4.57	36.0	4.66	0.9	-1.7
5250	36.2	15.9	4.63	35.9	4.71	0.8	-1.6
5300	36.1	15.9	4.69	35.9	4.76	0.7	-1.4
5500	35.8	16.1	4.92	35.6	4.96	0.3	-0.9
5600	35.6	16.2	5.04	35.5	5.07	0.1	-0.6
5700	35.4	16.2	5.15	35.4	5.17	0.0	-0.3
5800	35.2	16.3	5.27	35.3	5.27	-0.2	0.0
6000	34.9	16.5	5.50	35.1	5.48	-0.6	0.5
6500	34.0	16.9	6.12	34.5	6.07	-1.4	0.9
7000	33.1	17.3	6.74	33.9	6.65	-2.3	1.3
7500	32.2	17.6	7.36	33.3	7.24	-3.2	1.6
8000	31.4	17.9	7.97	32.7	7.84	-4.1	1.7
8500	30.5	18.2	8.59	32.1	8.45	-5.0	1.6
9000	29.7	18.4	9.20	31.5	9.08	-5.9	1.3
9500	28.9	18.5	9.80	31.0	9.71	-6.8	0.9
10000	28.1	18.7	10.40	30.4	10.36	-7.6	0.4

TSL Dielectric Parameters

1

Figure C-3
600 – 5800 MHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

© 2020 PCTEST

APPENDIX D: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02v01r02, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table D-1
SAR System Validation Summary – 1g

SAR SYSTEM #	FREQ. [MHz]	DATE	PROBE SN	PROBE CAL. POINT		COND. (σ)	PERM. (εr)	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
								SENSITIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
E	750	9/12/2019	7417	750	Head	0.93	42.992	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
L	750	9/24/2019	7410	750	Head	0.878	42.471	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
D	835	4/12/2019	3914	835	Head	0.935	42.549	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
P	1750	10/2/2019	7551	1750	Head	1.346	39.45	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
H	1750	12/20/2019	7406	1750	Head	1.379	39.702	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
P	1900	10/2/2019	7551	1900	Head	1.444	39.26	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
L	1900	9/24/2019	7410	1900	Head	1.442	39.947	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	2300	9/6/2019	7417	2300	Head	1.737	39.748	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
E	2450	9/5/2019	7417	2450	Head	1.855	39.542	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
E	2600	9/5/2019	7417	2600	Head	1.979	39.302	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
H	3700	12/5/2019	3589	3700	Head	2.973	39.247	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
H	5250	12/7/2019	7406	5250	Head	4.709	35.885	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
H	5600	12/7/2019	7406	5600	Head	5.12	35.211	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
H	5750	12/7/2019	7406	5750	Head	5.309	34.961	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
L	750	8/20/2019	7410	750	Body	0.941	54.921	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
K	750	9/13/2019	7547	750	Body	0.961	55.74	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
D	835	6/18/2019	3914	835	Body	0.945	52.698	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
L	835	8/20/2019	7410	835	Body	0.974	54.739	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
I	1750	5/21/2019	7357	1750	Body	1.442	55.384	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
P	1900	10/8/2019	7551	1900	Body	1.542	51.76	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
L	2300	8/15/2019	7410	2300	Body	1.855	52.705	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
M	2450	10/10/2019	7308	2450	Body	1.962	51.23	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
L	2450	8/15/2019	7410	2450	Body	2.018	52.505	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
K	2450	9/6/2019	7547	2450	Body	1.996	51.898	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
L	2600	8/16/2019	7410	2600	Body	2.161	52.297	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3500	6/12/2019	3914	3500	Body	3.377	51.09	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3700	6/12/2019	3914	3700	Body	3.593	50.776	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
G	5250	10/4/2019	7409	5250	Body	5.223	47.07	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5600	10/7/2019	7409	5600	Body	5.884	47.08	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5750	10/7/2019	7409	5750	Body	6.111	46.78	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

Table D-2
SAR System Validation Summary – 10g

SAR SYSTEM #	FREQ. [MHz]	DATE	PROBE SN	PROBE CAL. POINT		COND. (σ)	PERM. (εr)	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
								SENSITIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
I	1750	5/21/2019	7357	1750	Body	1.442	55.384	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
P	1900	10/8/2019	7551	1900	Body	1.542	51.76	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
L	2450	8/15/2019	7410	2450	Body	2.018	52.505	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM/TDD	PASS	PASS
L	2600	8/16/2019	7410	2600	Body	2.161	52.297	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3500	6/12/2019	3914	3500	Body	3.377	51.09	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
D	3700	6/12/2019	3914	3700	Body	3.593	50.776	PASS	PASS	PASS	TDD	PASS	N/A
G	5250	10/4/2019	7409	5250	Body	5.223	47.07	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5600	10/7/2019	7409	5600	Body	5.884	47.08	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
G	5750	10/7/2019	7409	5750	Body	6.111	46.78	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

NOTE: While the probes have been calibrated for both CW and modulated signals, all measurements were performed using communication systems calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 for scenarios when CW probe calibrations are used with other signal types. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04.

© 2020 PCTEST

APPENDIX F: DOWNLINK LTE CA RF CONDUCTED POWERS

1.1 LTE Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation Test Reduction Methodology

SAR test exclusion for LTE downlink Carrier Aggregation is determined by power measurements according to the number of component carriers (CCs) supported by the product implementation. Per April 2018 TCBC Workshop Notes, the following test reduction methodology was applied to determine the combinations required for conducted power measurements.

LTE DLCA Test Reduction Methodology:

- The supported combinations were arranged by the number of component carriers in columns.
- Any limitations on the PCC or SCC for each combination were identified alongside the combination (e.g. CA_2A-2A-4A-12A, but B12 can only be configured as a SCC).
- Power measurements were performed for "supersets" (LTE CA combinations with multiple components carriers) and any "subsets" (LTE CA combinations with fewer component carriers) that were not completely covered by the supersets.
- Only subsets that have the exact same components as a superset were excluded for measurement.
- When there were certain restrictions on component carriers that existed in the superset that were not applied for the subset, the subset configuration was additionally evaluated.
- Both inter-band and intra-band downlink carrier aggregation scenarios were considered.
- Downlink CA combinations for SISO and 4x4 Downlink MIMO operations were measured independently, per May 2017 TCBC Workshop notes.

Table 1 – Example of Exclusion Table for SISO Configurations

Index	2CC	Supported Channel Bandwidth [MHz]		Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
		CC1	CC2		
2CC #1	CA_2C	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #4
2CC #2	CA_2A-5A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		4CC #1
2CC #3	CA_2A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		3CC #3
2CC #4	CA_2A-13A	5, 10, 15, 20	10		3CC #9
2CC #5	CA_2A-17A	5, 10	5, 10		No
2CC #6	CA_2A-30A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		3CC #14
2CC #8	CA_2A-66A (2)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #1
2CC #9	CA_2A-71A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #10
2CC #10	CA_4A-4A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #6
2CC #11	CA_4A-5A (1)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		4CC #1
2CC #12	CA_4A-12A (4)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		3CC #8
2CC #13	CA_4A-13A	5, 10, 15, 20	10		3CC #9
2CC #14	CA_4A-17A	5, 10	5, 10	B17 SCC Only	No
2CC #15	CA_5B	5, 10	5, 10		3CC #1
2CC #16	CA_5A-25A	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
2CC #17	CA_7C	15, 20	15, 20		No
2CC #18	CA_7A-7A (1)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
2CC #19	CA_7A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		3CC #12
2CC #20	CA_12B	5	5, 10		3CC #13
2CC #21	CA_12A-25A	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
2CC #22	CA_12A-30A	5, 10	5, 10		3CC #16
2CC #23	CA_41A-41A (1)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No

Index	3CC	Supported Channel Bandwidth [MHz]			Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
		CC1	CC2	CC3		
3CC #1	CA_2A-2A-4A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		4CC #1
3CC #2	CA_2A-2A-5A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		4CC #1
3CC #3	CA_2A-2A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		No
3CC #4	CA_2C-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #5	CA_2A-2A-71A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #6	CA_2A-4A-4A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #7	CA_2A-4A-5A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		4CC #1
3CC #8	CA_2A-4A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		No
3CC #9	CA_2A-4A-13A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	10		No
3CC #10	CA_2A-4A-71A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #11	CA_2A-5B	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10		4CC #1
3CC #12	CA_2A-7A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		No
3CC #13	CA_2A-12B	5, 10, 15, 20	5	5, 10		No
3CC #14	CA_2A-12A-30A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10		No
3CC #15	CA_4A-4A-5A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		No
3CC #16	CA_5B-30A	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10		3CC #1
3CC #17	CA_5B-66A	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #1
3CC #18	CA_5A-30A-66A	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		4CC #9
3CC #19	CA_12A-66C	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #20	CA_30A-66A-66A	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #9
3CC #21	CA_41D	10, 15, 20	10, 15, 20	10, 15, 20		No
3CC #22	CA_41A-41C	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #23	CA_66B	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #24	CA_66A-66C	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No

Index	4CC	Supported Channel Bandwidth [MHz]				Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
		CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4		
4CC #1	CA_2A-4A-4A-5A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		No
4CC #2	CA_2A-2A-4A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	B12 SCC Only	No
4CC #3	CA_2A-2A-5A-30A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10		No
4CC #4	CA_2A-2A-5A-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
4CC #5	CA_2A-5B-30A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10		3CC #1
4CC #6	CA_2A-5B-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #1
4CC #7	CA_5B-30A-66A	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10		3CC #1
4CC #8	CA_5B-66A-66A	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #2
4CC #9	CA_5A-30A-66A-66A	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
4CC #10	CA_41E	15, 20	15, 20	15, 20	20		No

Index	SCC	Supported Channel Bandwidth [MHz]				Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
		CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4		
SCC #1	CA_2A-5B-30A-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
SCC #2	CA_2A-5B-66A-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No

Table 2 – Example of Exclusion Table for 4x4 Downlink MIMO Configurations

Index	2CC	Supported Channel Bandwidth [MHz]		Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
		CC1	CC2		
2CC #M1	CA_[2C]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #M6
2CC #M2	CA_[2A]-2A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #M1
2CC #M3	CA_[2A]-[2A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
2CC #M4	CA_[2A]-4A (2)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #M1
2CC #M5	CA_[2A]-[4A] (2)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
2CC #M6	CA_[2A]-5A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		4CC #M3
2CC #M7	CA_[2A]-12A (1)	5, 10, 15, 20	3, 5, 10		No
2CC #M8	CA_[2A]-13A	5, 10, 15, 20	10		3CC #M4
2CC #M9	CA_[2A]-17A	5, 10	5, 10		No
2CC #M10	CA_[2A]-29A (2)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	B29 SCC Only	3CC #M12
2CC #M11	CA_[2A]-30A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		3CC #M5
2CC #M12	CA_[2A]-66A (2)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		4CC #M1
2CC #M13	CA_[2A-66A] (2)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		4CC #M2
2CC #M14	CA_[2A]-[66A] (2)	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
2CC #M15	CA_[2A]-71A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #M11
2CC #M16	CA_5A-[66A]	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #M16
2CC #M17	CA_12A-[66A] (4)	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #M17
2CC #M18	CA_13A-[66A]	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #M19
2CC #M19	CA_30A-[66A]	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #M20
2CC #M20	CA_[66B]	5, 10, 15	5, 10, 15		4CC #M4
2CC #M21	CA_[66C]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		4CC #M6
2CC #M22	CA_[66A]-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		3CC #M28
2CC #M23	CA_[66A]-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No

Index	3CC	Supported Channel Bandwidth [MHz]			Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
		CC1	CC2	CC3		
3CC #M1	CA_[2A]-2A-4A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M2	CA_[2A]-2A-5A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		No
3CC #M3	CA_[2A]-2A-12A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		No
3CC #M4	CA_[2A]-2A-13A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	10		No
3CC #M5	CA_[2A]-2A-30A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10		No
3CC #M6	CA_[2C]-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M7	CA_2C-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M8	CA_[2C]-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M9	CA_[2A]-2A-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M10	CA_2A-2A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M11	CA_[2A]-2A-71A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M12	CA_[2A]-4A-29A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	B29 SCC Only	No
3CC #M13	CA_[2A]-4A-71A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M14	CA_[2A]-5B	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10		4CC #M1
3CC #M15	CA_[2A]-5A-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M16	CA_2A-5A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M17	CA_2A-12A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M18	CA_[2A]-13A-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M19	CA_2A-13A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M20	CA_2A-30A-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M21	CA_[2A]-66B	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15	5, 10, 15		4CC #M3
3CC #M22	CA_2A-[66B]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15	5, 10, 15		4CC #M4
3CC #M23	CA_[2A]-[66B]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15	5, 10, 15		No
3CC #M24	CA_[2A]-66C	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		4CC #M5
3CC #M25	CA_2A-[66C]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		4CC #M6
3CC #M26	CA_[2A]-[66C]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M27	CA_[2A]-66A-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M28	CA_2A-[66A]-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
3CC #M29	CA_[2A]-66A-71A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No

Index	4CC	Supported Channel Bandwidth [MHz]				Restriction	Completely Covered by Measurement Superset
		CC1	CC2	CC3	CC4		
4CC #M1	CA_[2A]-5B-66A	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
4CC #M2	CA_2A-5B-[66A]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20		No
4CC #M3	CA_[2A]-5A-66B	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15	5, 10, 15		No
4CC #M4	CA_2A-5A-[66B]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15	5, 10, 15		No
4CC #M5	CA_[2A]-5A-66C	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No
4CC #M6	CA_2A-5A-[66C]	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10	5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20		No

Note: [CC] indicates component carrier with 4x4 DL MIMO antenna configuration

© 2020 PCTEST

1.2 LTE Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation Test Selection and Setup

SAR test exclusion for LTE downlink Carrier Aggregation is determined by power measurements according to the number component carriers (CCs) supported by the product implementation. For those configurations required by April 2018 TCBC Workshop Notes, conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. Additional conducted output powers are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation, and RB combinations in each frequency band.

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the maximum average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation inactive. All bands required for SAR testing per FCC KDB procedures were considered. Based on the measured maximum powers below, no additional SAR tests were required for DLCA SAR configurations.

General PCC and SCC configuration selection procedure

- PCC uplink channel, channel bandwidth, modulation and RB configurations were selected based on section C)3)b)ii) of KDB 941225 D05 V01r02. The downlink PCC channel was paired with the selected PCC uplink channel according to normal configurations without carrier aggregation.
- To maximize aggregated bandwidth, highest channel bandwidth available for that CA combination was selected for SCC. For inter-band CA, the SCC downlink channels were selected near the middle of their transmission bands. For contiguous intra-band CA, the downlink channel spacing between the component carriers was set to multiple of 300 kHz less than the nominal channel spacing defined in section 5.4.1A of 3GPP TS 36.521. For non-contiguous intra-band CA, the downlink channel spacing between the component carriers was set to be larger than the nominal channel spacing and provided maximum separation between the component carriers.
- All selected PCC and SCC(s) remained fully within the uplink/downlink transmission band of the respective component carrier.

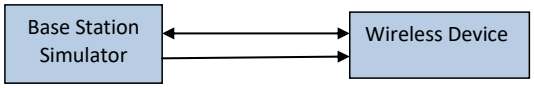


Figure 1
DL CA Power Measurement Setup

© 2020 PCTEST

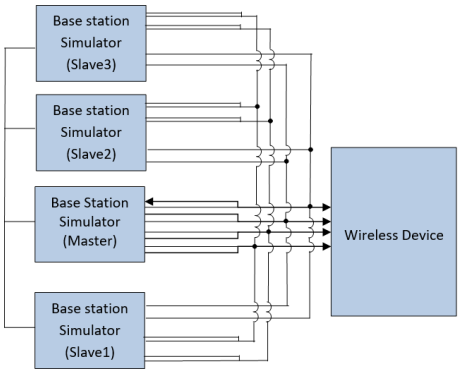


Figure 2
DL CA with DL 4x4 MIMO Power Measurement Setup

1.3 Downlink Carrier Aggregation RF Conducted Powers

1.3.1 LTE Band 71 as PCC

Table 1
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_46A-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.38	25.34
CA_46C-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	25.39	25.34
CA_4A-4A-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	-	-	-	-	25.40	25.34
CA_2A-2A-4A-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	25.36	25.34
CA_2A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	25.35	25.34
CA_2A-66A-66A-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	25.39	25.34
CA_2A-66C-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	25.34	25.34

1.3.2 LTE Band 12 as PCC

Table 2
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_2A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.24	25.16
CA_12A-46A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.23	25.16
CA_12A-66A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.27	25.16
CA_12A-66A (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.27	25.16
CA_4A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.25	25.16
CA_4A-12A (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.25	25.16
CA_12A-46C	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.25	25.16
CA_12A-46D	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.16
CA_12B-66A-66A	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	12	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	-	-	-	-	25.05	24.99
CA_2A-12A-66C	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	-	-	-	-	25.22	25.16
CA_2A-2A-4A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	25.23	25.16
CA_2A-4A-12A-30A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B30	10	9820	2355	-	-	-	-	25.26	25.16
CA_2A-4A-12B	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	12	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	25.04	24.99
CA_2A-4A-4A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	-	-	-	-	25.23	25.16
CA_2A-4A-7A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	-	-	-	-	25.27	25.16
CA_4A-4A-12B	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	12	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	-	-	-	-	25.04	24.99
CA_12A-46E	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50269	5497.9	LTE B46	20	50071	5478.1	25.24	25.16
CA_2A-12A-30A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B30	10	9820	2355	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	25.27	25.16
CA_2A-2A-12B-66A	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	12	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	25.01	24.99
CA_2A-7A-12A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	25.27	25.16
CA_2A-7A-12B-66A	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	12	5035	731.5	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	25.02	24.99

1.3.3 LTE Band 13 as PCC

Table 3
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				SCC 5				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_13A-46A-66A	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.18
CA_13A-66C	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.18
CA_4A-4A-13A	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.18
CA_13A-48C-66A	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.22	25.18
CA_13A-66A-66C	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67038	2170.2	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.21	25.18
CA_2A-13A-66A-66A	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.25	25.18
CA_2A-2A-13A-66A	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.18
CA_13A-46E	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	LTE B46	20	51061	5577.1	-	-	-	-	25.26	25.18
CA_2A-13A-46D-66A	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	25.21	25.18

© 2020 PCTEST

1.3.4 LTE Band 26 as PCC

Table 4
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_25A-26A	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	74	8865	876.5	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	-	-	-	-	25.32	25.29
CA_26A-41A	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	74	8865	876.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	-	-	-	-	25.33	25.29
CA_25A-25A-26A	LTE B26	5	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	24	8865	876.5	LTE B25	20	8365	1962.5	LTE B25	20	8590	1985	25.17	25.11
CA_26A-41C	LTE B26	15	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	74	8865	876.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	40422	2573.2	25.29	25.29

1.3.5 LTE Band 66 as PCC

Table 5
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				SCC 5				SCC 6				Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_2A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_12A-66A (1)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_12A-66A (2)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_66B	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	5	66953	2135.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_13A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B13	10	5230	751	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.08	25.14
CA_46A-53A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2180	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.14
CA_48A-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66915	2127.9	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.12	25.14
CA_5A-48A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B5	10	3525	881.5	LTE B48	20	55665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.14
CA_66A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2180	LTE B66	20	66536	2120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.14
CA_12B-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2180	LTE B12	5	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_13A-66C-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B13	10	5230	751	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.14
CA_13A-66C-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67038	2170.2	LTE B66	20	67236	2180	LTE B13	10	5230	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_13A-66C-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66915	2127.9	LTE B66	20	67236	2180	LTE B13	10	5230	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_2A-12A-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66915	2127.9	LTE B2	20	900	1980	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.14
CA_2A-13A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2180	LTE B2	20	900	1980	LTE B13	10	5230	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_2A-2A-13A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B13	10	5230	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.14
CA_2A-2A-66A-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B71	20	68761	634.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.14
CA_2A-48A-48A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	55540	3560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_2A-66A-66A-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67238	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B71	20	68761	634.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.14
CA_2A-66C-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66915	2127.9	LTE B2	20	900	1980	LTE B71	20	68761	634.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_2A-7A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1980	LTE B7	20	3100	2895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_2C-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1980	LTE B2	20	702	1940.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.14
CA_48C-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_5A-66C-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.14
CA_2A-66A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	47060	5180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.14
CA_7C-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B7	20	3100	2895	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.06	25.14
CA_2A-66A-48C-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B48	20	55665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	53540	5825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_2A-12A-20A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1980	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	LTE B13	10	5230	751	LTE B20	20	6300	2355	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.14
CA_2A-2A-12B-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B12	5	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_2A-2A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_2A-2A-5A-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	66915	2127.9	LTE B2	20	900	1980	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_2A-2A-7A-12A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.08	25.14
CA_2A-7A-12B-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	LTE B12	5	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.05	25.14
CA_46A-85D-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	53540	5825	LTE B46	20	53342	5805.2	LTE B66	20	53144	5785.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.14
CA_2A-48A-48C-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	LTE B48	20	55238	3579.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_2A-48D-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	56188	3644.8	LTE B48	20	56386	3664.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_2A-5A-30A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B30	10	9820	2355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_13A-48D-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B13	10	5230	751	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B66	20	50863	5517.3	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_2A-48D-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B66	20	50863	5517.3	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_2A-5A-48D-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B66	20	50863	5517.3	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_2A-48E-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	LTE B48	20	56188	3644.8	LTE B48	20	56386	3664.6	LTE B48	20	55792	3605.2	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.14
CA_2A-48E-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	LTE B2	20	900	1980	LTE B48	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50863	5517.3	LTE B46	20	51061	5577.1	25.12	25.14

1.3.6 LTE Band 25 as PCC

Table 6
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_25A-26A	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B26	15	8865	876.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_25A-41A	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.20
CA_25A-46A	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.20
CA_25A-25A-26A	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	LTE B26	5	8865	876.5	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.20
CA_25A-41C	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	40422	2573.2	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_25A-46C	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.20
CA_25A-41D	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B41	20	40422	2573.2	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	40818	2612.8	25.02	25.20
CA_25A-46D	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	25.18	25.20

1.3.7 LTE Band 30 as PCC

Table 7
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC									SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_2A-4A-12A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	22.27	22.25
CA_2A-4A-29A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B29	10	9715	722.5	-	-	-	-	22.29	22.25
CA_2A-4A-5A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	-	-	-	-	22.22	22.25
CA_2A-12A-30A-66A-66A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	22.28	22.25
CA_2A-5A-30A-66A-66A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	22.24	22.25

© 2020 PCTEST

1.3.8 LTE Band 7 as PCC

Table 8
Maximum Output Powers

	.									SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				SCC 5				SCC 6				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_5A-7A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.43	23.39
CA_7A-46A (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.41	23.39
CA_7B	LTE B7	15	20825	2507.5	QPSK	1	36	2825	2627.5	LTE B7	5	2918	2636.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.33	23.31
CA_2A-5A-7A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.43	23.39
CA_4A-4A-7A (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.42	23.39
CA_5A-7A-7A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.45	23.39
CA_5A-7C	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.38	23.39
CA_7A-46C (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.41	23.39
CA_7A-7A-46A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.42	23.39
CA_2A-4A-7A-12A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_2A-4A-7A-7A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.50	23.39
CA_2A-4A-7C	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.48	23.39
CA_2A-7A-66A-66A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.48	23.39
CA_7C-46C	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.47	23.39
CA_7C-66A-66A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.51	23.39
CA_7A-46D (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.44	23.39
CA_7A-7A-46C	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.44	23.39
CA_2A-2A-7A-12A-66A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B2	20	700	1940	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.56	23.39
CA_2A-7A-12B-66A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B12	5	5095	737.5	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.55	23.39
CA_7A-7A-46D	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.56	23.39
CA_7C-46D	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.55	23.39
CA_2A-7A-7A-46E	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	LTE B2	20	900	1960	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	LTE B46	20	51061	5577.1	23.46	23.39

1.3.9 LTE Band 41 PC3 as PCC

Table 9
Maximum Output Powers

	.									SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_41A-41A (1)	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.20
CA_41A-41A-41C	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_41C-41A-41A	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	LTE B41	20	40620	2593	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.20
CA_41A-41D	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	41094	2640.4	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.20
CA_41D-41A	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	LTE B41	20	40527	2583.7	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_41C-41C	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.20
CA_41E	LTE B41	15	39750	2506	QPSK	1	74	39750	2506	LTE B41	20	39921	2523.1	LTE B41	20	40119	2542.9	LTE B41	20	40317	2562.7	-	-	-	-	25.02	25.00
CA_41C-41D	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	LTE B41	20	41094	2640.4	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	25.14	25.20
CA_41D-41C	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	LTE B41	20	40527	2583.7	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	25.15	25.20

1.3.10 LTE Band 41 PC2 as PCC

Table 10
Maximum Output Powers

	.									SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				SCC 4				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_41A-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.39	27.38
CA_41A-41A-41C	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	40620	2593	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	-	-	-	-	27.44	27.38
CA_41C-41A-41A	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	LTE B41 PC2	20	40620	2593	-	-	-	-	27.46	27.38
CA_41A-41D	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	41094	2640.4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	27.37	27.38
CA_41D-41A	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	LTE B41 PC2	20	40146	2545.6	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	27.35	27.38
CA_41C-41C	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	-	-	-	-	27.40	27.38
CA_41E	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	LTE B41 PC2	20	40146	2545.6	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2565.4	-	-	-	-	27.37	27.38
CA_41C-41D	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	LTE B41 PC2	20	41094	2640.4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	27.46	27.38
CA_41D-41C	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	LTE B41 PC2	20	40146	2545.6	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	27.48	27.38

1.3.11 LTE Band 48 as PCC

Table 11
Maximum Output Powers

	.									SCC 1				SCC 2				SCC 3				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_48C	LTE B48	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	LTE B48	20	56494	3675.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.68	23.67
CA_48A-48A	LTE B48	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	LTE B48	20	56640	3690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.69	23.67
CA_48D	LTE B48	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	LTE B48	20	56494	3675.4	LTE B48	20	56296	3655.6	-	-	-	-	23.65	23.67
CA_48E	LTE B48	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	LTE B48	20	56494	3675.4	LTE B48	20	56296	3655.6	LTE B48	20	56098	3635.8	23.68	23.67

1.4 DL CA with DL 4x4 MIMO RF Conduction Powers

This device supports downlink 4x4 MIMO operations for some LTE bands. Uplink transmission is limited to a single output stream. When carrier aggregation was applicable, the general test selection and setup procedures described in Section 1.2 were applied.

Per May 2017 TCB Workshop Notes, SAR for 4x4 DL MIMO was not needed since the maximum average output power in 4x4 DL MIMO mode was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power with 4x4 DL MIMO inactive. Additionally, SAR for 4x4 MIMO Downlink Carrier Aggregation was not needed since the maximum average output power in 4x4 MIMO Downlink Carrier Aggregation mode was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power with 4x4 MIMO Downlink and downlink carrier aggregation inactive.

© 2020 PCTEST

1.4.1 LTE 4x4 MIMO DL Standalone Powers

Table 12
Maximum Output Powers

LTE Band	Bandwidth [MHz]	Channel	Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	4x4 DL MIMO Tx. Power [dBm]	Single Antenna Tx. Power [dBm]	Target Power [dBm]
66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	25.12	25.14	24.7
25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	25.17	25.20	24.7
7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	23.43	23.39	23.2
41 PC3	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	25.19	25.20	24.7
41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	27.39	27.38	27.2
48	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	23.63	23.67	23.2

1.4.2 LTE Band 71 as PCC

Table 13
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC										SCC 1					SCC 2					SCC 3					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_2A-[4A]-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.33	25.34
CA_2A-[66A]-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.36	25.34
CA_[4A]-[4A]-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.39	25.34
CA_[2A]-[2A]-[4A]-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	25.42	25.34
CA_[2A]-[2A]-[66A]-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.43	25.34
CA_[2A]-[66A]-[66A]-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	25.40	25.34
CA_[2A]-[66C]-71A	LTE B71	20	133297	680.5	QPSK	1	99	68761	634.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	4x4	25.41	25.34

1.4.3 LTE Band 12 as PCC

Table 14
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC										SCC 1					SCC 2					SCC 3					SCC 4					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_12A-[66A] (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.16
CA_12A-[66A] (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.16
CA_[2A]-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.12	25.16
CA_[4A]-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.13	25.16
CA_[4A]-12A (2)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.13	25.16
CA_12A-[66A]-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA_[2A]-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.16
CA_2A-[4A]-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.12	25.16
CA_[2A]-12A-30A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B30	10	9820	2355	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.13	25.16
CA_[4A]-4A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.11	25.16
CA_4A-[7A]-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.11	25.16
CA_[4A]-12A-30A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B30	10	9820	2355	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.16
CA_[4A]-4A-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.12	25.16
CA_[4A]-[4A]-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.11	25.16
CA_[4A]-7A-12A (1)	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.16
CA_[2A]-12A-66A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	25.22	25.16
CA_[2A]-12A-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.25	25.16
CA_[2A]-12A-[66C]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66984	2164.8	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.23	25.16
CA_[2A]-2A-12A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	25.35	25.16
CA_[2A]-2A-12A-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.27	25.16
CA_[2A]-[2A]-12A-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.29	25.16
CA_[2A]-[2A]-[4A]-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.22	25.16
CA_[2A]-[4A]-12B	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	12	5035	731.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	24.97	24.99
CA_[2A]-[4A]-[7A]-12A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.26	25.16
CA_[2A]-[7A]-12A-66A	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.23	25.16
CA_[2A]-[7A]-12A-[66A]	LTE B12	10	23095	707.5	QPSK	1	49	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.26	25.16
CA_[7A]-12B-66A	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	12	5035	731.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	2x2	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	24.98	24.99
CA_[2A]-[7A]-12B-[66A]	LTE B12	5	23035	701.5	QPSK	1	12	5035	731.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5107	738.7	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B7	20	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.03	24.99

1.4.4 LTE Band 13 as PCC

Table 15
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC										SCC 1					SCC 2					SCC 3					SCC 4					SCC 5					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_[2A]-13A-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.05	25.18
CA_[2A]-13A-48D-[66A]	LTE B13	10	23230	782	QPSK	1	0	5230	751	2x2	LTE B2	20	800	1960	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50667	5537.7	2x2	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	25.27	25.18

© 2020 PCTEST

1.4.5 LTE Band 66 as PCC

Table 16
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC									SCC 1					SCC 2					SCC 3					SCC 4					SCC 5					SCC 6				Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_12A-66A (1)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_12A-66A (2)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_12A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_2(4)-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_2(4)-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	5	66611	2127.9	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.20
CA_12A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	2x2	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_12A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_2(4)-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.14
CA_2A-66A-71A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B71	10	68761	634.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_2A-66C(71A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66611	2127.9	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_(66A)-(66A)-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B48	20	56168	3680	4x4	LTE B48	20	56168	3680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_(66C)-(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B48	20	55990	3625	4x4	LTE B48	20	56168	3644.8	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.13	25.14
CA_(66A)-(66C)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67036	2170.2	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.15	25.14
CA_66C-(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66611	2127.9	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_(71A)-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_(71A)-(66A)-(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(71A)-66A-(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_2(C)-(66A)-(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	702	1940.2	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_2(A)-12A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_2(A)-12A-66A(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2189	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_2(A)-12A-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66611	2127.9	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.14
CA_(66A)-2A-12A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.14
CA_(66A)-2A-(71A)-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B71	20	68761	634.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-2A-(71A)-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	LTE B71	20	68761	634.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-12A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-12A-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-12A-66A(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2189	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-12A-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66611	2127.9	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-66A-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.17	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66611	2127.9	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66611	2127.9	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-(66A)-(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-66A-(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-66C	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	66611	2127.9	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-66C-(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-66A	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.14
CA_(2A)-(4A)-(66A)-(66A)	LTE B66	15	132322	1745	QPSK	1	36	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2130	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.14

1.4.6 LTE Band 25 as PCC

Table 17
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC									SCC 1					SCC 2					SCC 3					Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_[25A]-[25A] (1)	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	4x4	LTE B25	20	8140	1940	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_[25A]-46A	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_[25A]-46C	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_[25A]-46D	LTE B25	10	26640	1910	QPSK	1	49	8640	1990	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	2x2	25.18	25.20

1.4.7 LTE Band 30 as PCC

Table 18
Maximum Output Powers

Combination	PCC									SCC 1					SCC 2					SCC 3					Power	
	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_[2A]-4A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	22.21	22.25
CA_[2A]-5A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	22.26	22.25
CA_2A-[4A]-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	22.22	22.25
CA_[2A]-12A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	22.19	22.25
CA_[4A]-12A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	22.21	22.25
CA_[4A]-5A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	22.21	22.25
CA_[2A]-[4A]-29A-30A	LTE B30	5	27710	2310	QPSK	1	12	9820	2355	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B29	10	9715	722.5	2x2	22.47	22.25

© 2020 PCTEST

1.4.8 LTE Band 7 as PCC

Table 19
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC										SCC 1					SCC 2					SCC 3					SCC 4					SCC 5					SCC 6					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_5A-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.40	23.39
CA_[7A]-46A (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.38	23.39
CA_[7C] (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.35	23.39
CA_[2A]-[2A]-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_[2A]-4A-7A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.41	23.39
CA_[2A]-5A-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.47	23.39
CA_2A-4A-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.42	23.39
CA_2A-[4A]-7A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.43	23.39
CA_2A-[4A]-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.43	23.39
CA_4A-[7A]-12A (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.45	23.39
CA_4A-[7A]-7A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.50	23.39
CA_4A-7A-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	2x2	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.43	23.39
CA_[4A]-4A-[7A] (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.49	23.39
CA_[4A]-[4A]-[7A] (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B4	10	2350	2150	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.44	23.39
CA_[4A]-7A-12A (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_[4A]-7A-7A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	2x2	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.45	23.39
CA_[4A]-[7A]-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_5A-[7A]-7A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	2x2	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.45	23.39
CA_5A-7A-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	2x2	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	4x4	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.45	23.39
CA_5A-[7A]-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	4x4	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.50	23.39
CA_5A-[7C]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	4x4	LTE B5	10	2525	881.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.47	23.39
CA_[7A]-46C (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_[7A]-66A-66A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_[7A]-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_7A-[7A]-46A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	2x2	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.43	23.39
CA_[7A]-7A-46A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	2x2	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.44	23.39
CA_[7A]-[7A]-46A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.43	23.39
CA_2A-4A-[7C]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	2x2	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_[2A]-2A-[7A]-66A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.47	23.39
CA_[2A]-2A-[7A]-[66A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B2	20	700	1940	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.45	23.39
CA_[2A]-4A-[7A]-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_[2A]-4A-7C	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	2x2	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_[2A]-[4A]-[7A]-12A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.47	23.39
CA_[2A]-[4A]-7A-[7A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	2x2	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.43	23.39
CA_[2A]-[4A]-[7A]-7A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	2x2	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.39
CA_[2A]-[4A]-[7C]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B4	20	2175	2132.5	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.43	23.39
CA_[2A]-[7A]-12A-66A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.44	23.39
CA_[2A]-[7A]-12A-[66A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	10	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.47	23.39
CA_[7A]-12B-66A	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B12	5	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.44	23.39
CA_[7A]-46D (1)	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.42	23.39
CA_[7A]-[7A]-46C	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.39	23.39
CA_[7C]-46C	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.38	23.39
CA_[7C]-[66A]-[66A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	4x4	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	LTE B66	20	67236	2190	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.45	23.39
CA_[7C]-46D	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2902	2635.2	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.41	23.39
CA_[2A]-[7A]-12B-[66A]	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B12	5	5095	737.5	2x2	LTE B12	5	5047	732.7	2x2	LTE B66	20	66786	2145	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.42	23.39
CA_[2A]-[7A]-[7A]-46E	LTE B7	20	21100	2535	QPSK	1	99	3100	2655	4x4	LTE B7	20	2850	2630	4x4	LTE B2	20	900	1960	4x4	LTE B46	20	50665	5537.5	2x2	LTE B46	20	50467	5517.7	2x2	LTE B46	20	50863	5557.3	2x2	LTE B46	20	51061	5577.1	2x2	23.38	23.39

1.4.9 LTE Band 41 PC3 as PCC

Table 20
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC										SCC 1					SCC 2					SCC 3					SCC 4					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_[41A]-41A (1)	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_41A-[41A] (1)	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_[41A]-[41A] (1)	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.14	25.20
CA_41A-[41C]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	4x4	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.18	25.20
CA_[41C]-41A	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	4x4	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.20
CA_[41A]-41C	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.20	25.20
CA_41C-[41A]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	2x2	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	2x2	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_[41A]-[41D]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	41094	2640.4	4x4	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	4x4	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_[41D]-[41A]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	4x4	LTE B41	20	40527	2583.7	4x4	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.16	25.20
CA_[41C]-[41C]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	4x4	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	4x4	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.19	25.20
CA_[41E]	LTE B41	15	39750	2506	QPSK	1	74	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41	20	39921	2523.1	4x4	LTE B41	20	40119	2542.9	4x4	LTE B41	20	40317	2562.7	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	25.03	25.00
CA_[41C]-[41D]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	4x4	LTE B41	20	41094	2640.4	4x4	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	4x4	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	25.19	25.20
CA_[41D]-[41C]	LTE B41	10	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	25	40185	2549.5	4x4	LTE B41	20	40329	2563.9	4x4	LTE B41	20	40527	2583.7	4x4	LTE B41	20	41292	2660.2	4x4	LTE B41	20	41490	2680	4x4	25.18	25.20

1.4.10 LTE Band 41 PC2 as PCC

Table 21
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC										SCC 1					SCC 2					SCC 3					SCC 4					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_[41A]-41A (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.40	27.38
CA_41A-[41A] (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	2x2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.38	27.38
CA_[41A]-[41A] (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.39	27.38
CA_41A-[41C]	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	2x2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.39	27.38
CA_[41C]-41A	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.39	27.38
CA_[41A]-41C	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	2x2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	2x2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.38	27.38
CA_41C-[41A]	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	2x2	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	2x2	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.38	27.38
CA_[41A]-[41D]	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41094	2640.4	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	27.45	27.38
CA_[41D]-[41A]	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40146	2545.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	27.46	27.38
CA_[41C]-[41C]	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	27.47	27.38
CA_[41E]	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40146	2545.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40344	2565.4	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	27.43	27.38
CA_[41C]-[41D]	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41094	2640.4	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	4x4	27.45	27.38
CA_[41D]-[41C]	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40146	2545.6	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41292	2660.2	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	41490	2680	4x4	27.46	27.38

1.4.11 LTE Band 48 as PCC

Table 22
Maximum Output Powers

	PCC										SCC 1					SCC 2					SCC 3					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Mod.	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	LTE Tx.Power with DL CA Enabled (dBm)	LTE Single Carrier Tx Power (dBm)
CA_[48A]-[48A]	LTE B48	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	4x4	LTE B48	20	55340	3560	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.69	23.67
CA_[48C]	LTE B48	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	4x4	LTE B48	20	56494	3675.4	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.68	23.67
CA_[48D]	LTE B48	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	4x4	LTE B48	20	56494	3675.4	4x4	LTE B48	20	56296	3655.6	4x4	-	-	-	-	-	23.68	23.67
CA_[48E]	LTE B48	15	56665	3692.5	QPSK	1	0	56665	3692.5	4x4	LTE B48	20	56494	3675.4	4x4	LTE B48	20	56296	3655.6	4x4	LTE B48	20	56098	3635.8	4x4	23.70	23.67

© 2020 PCTEST

1.5 Downlink Carrier Aggregation with CA_41C Uplink Carrier Aggregation enabled

This device supports uplink carrier aggregation (ULCA) with additional Carrier Aggregation configurations active in the downlink. Power measurements were performed with ULCA active and additional CA configurations active in the downlink for the configuration per Fall 2017 TCB Workshop Notes.

Per FCC Guidance, additional SAR measurements for these configurations were not required since their maximum output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power for with only ULCA active.

1.5.1 DL Carrier Aggregation RF Conducted Powers

Table 23
Maximum Output Powers with LTE Band 41 PC3 as PCC

	PCC									SCC 1								SCC 2				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	ULCA Tx.Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_41D	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41	20	39948	2525.8	QPSK	1	0	39948	2525.8	LTE B41	20	40146	2545.6	25.20	25.20

Table 24
Maximum Output Powers with LTE Band 41 PC2 as PCC

	PCC									SCC 1								SCC 2				Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC BW [MHz]	PCC (UL) Ch.	PCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Ch.	PCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	SCC Band	SCC BW [MHz]	SCC (DL) Ch.	SCC (DL) Freq. [MHz]	ULCA Tx.Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_41D	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	QPSK	1	0	39948	2525.8	LTE B41 PC2	20	40146	2545.6	27.22	27.24

1.5.2 DL Carrier Aggregation with DL 4x4 MIMO RF Conducted Powers

Note: 4x4 DL MIMO is only operating in the downlink. Uplink transmission is limited to a single output stream for each component carrier of ULCA.

Table 25
Maximum Output Powers with LTE Band 41 PC3 as PCC

	PCC									SCC					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	ULCA Tx.Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_[41C] (1)	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	25.16	25.20

	PCC										SCC 1									SCC 2					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	ULCA Tx.Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_[41D]	LTE B41	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41	20	39948	2525.8	QPSK	1	0	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41	20	40146	2545.6	4x4	25.18	25.20

Table 26
Maximum Output Powers with LTE Band 41 PC2 as PCC

	PCC									SCC					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	ULCA Tx.Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_[41C] (1)	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	4x4	27.21	27.24

	PCC										SCC 1									SCC 2					Power	
Combination	PCC Band	PCC Bandwidth [MHz]	PCC (UL) Channel	PCC (UL) Frequency [MHz]	Modulation	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	PCC (DL) Channel	PCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (UL) Ch.	SCC (UL) Freq. [MHz]	Modulation	SCC UL# RB	SCC UL RB Offset	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	SCC Band	SCC Bandwidth [MHz]	SCC (DL) Channel	SCC (DL) Frequency [MHz]	DL Ant. Config.	ULCA Tx.Power with add'l CA config. active on DL (dBm)	ULCA Tx Power (dBm)
CA_[41D]	LTE B41 PC2	20	39750	2506	QPSK	1	99	39750	2506	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	39948	2525.8	QPSK	1	0	39948	2525.8	4x4	LTE B41 PC2	20	40146	2545.6	4x4	27.27	27.24

© 2020 PCTEST

APPENDIX G POWER REDUCTION VERIFICATION

Per the May 2017 TCBC Workshop Notes, demonstration of proper functioning of the power reduction mechanisms is required to support the corresponding SAR configurations. The verification process was divided into two parts: (1) evaluation of output power levels for individual or multiple triggering mechanisms and (2) evaluation of the triggering distances for proximity-based sensors.

G.1 Power Verification Procedure

The power verification was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish a conducted RF connection and the output power was monitored. The power measurements were confirmed to be within expected tolerances for all states before and after a power reduction mechanism was triggered.

2. Step 1 was repeated for all relevant modes and frequency bands for the mechanism being investigated.

3. Steps 1 and 2 were repeated for all individual power reduction mechanisms and combinations thereof. For the combination cases, one mechanism was switched to a 'triggered' state at a time; powers were confirmed to be within tolerances after each additional mechanism was activated.

G.2 Distance Verification Procedure

The distance verification procedure was performed according to the following procedure:

1. A base station simulator was used to establish an RF connection and to monitor the power levels. The device being tested was placed below the relevant section of the phantom with the relevant side or edge of the device facing toward the phantom.

2. The device was moved toward and away from the phantom to determine the distance at which the mechanism triggers and the output power is reduced, per KDB Publication 616217 D04v01r02 and FCC Guidance. Each applicable test position was evaluated. The distances were confirmed to be the same or larger (more conservative) than the minimum distances provided by the manufacturer.

3. Steps 1 and 2 were repeated for low, mid, and high bands, as appropriate (see note below Table G-2 for more details).

4. Steps 1 through 3 were repeated for all distance-based power reduction mechanisms.

© 2020 PCTEST

G.3 Main Antenna Verification Summary

Table G-1
Power Measurement Verification for Main Antenna

Mechanism(s)		Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)		
1st	2nd		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)	Mechanism #2 (Reduced)
Hotspot On		UMTS 1750	25.06	22.54	
Hotspot On	Grip	UMTS 1750	25.04	22.54	22.56
Grip		UMTS 1750	25.05	22.55	
Grip	Hotspot On	UMTS 1750	25.04	22.57	22.54
Hotspot On		UMTS 1900	25.02	22.42	
Hotspot On	Grip	UMTS 1900	24.98	22.42	22.44
Grip		UMTS 1900	24.99	22.45	
Grip	Hotspot On	UMTS 1900	25.01	22.44	22.43
Hotspot On		PCS EVDO	25.18	22.67	
Hotspot On	Grip	PCS EVDO	25.19	22.70	22.66
Grip		PCS EVDO	25.15	22.67	
Grip	Hotspot On	PCS EVDO	25.16	22.68	22.69
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 4	25.02	22.53	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 4	25.02	22.52	22.51
Grip		LTE FDD Band 4	25.01	22.53	
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 4	25.03	22.52	22.50
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 66	24.90	22.43	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 66	24.91	22.40	22.40
Grip		LTE FDD Band 66	24.95	22.41	
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 66	24.92	22.44	22.43
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 2	24.82	22.39	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 2	24.81	22.36	22.33
Grip		LTE FDD Band 2	24.80	22.35	
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 2	24.79	22.37	22.32
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 25	25.15	22.67	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 25	25.12	22.68	22.69
Grip		LTE FDD Band 25	25.17	22.67	
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 25	25.18	22.68	22.66
Hotspot On		LTE FDD Band 7	23.49	21.52	
Hotspot On	Grip	LTE FDD Band 7	23.52	21.50	21.51
Grip		LTE FDD Band 7	23.51	21.52	
Grip	Hotspot On	LTE FDD Band 7	23.50	21.51	21.53

© 2020 PCTEST

Table G-2
Distance Measurement Verification for Main Antenna

Mechanism(s)	Test Condition	Band	Distance Measurements (mm)		Minimum Distance per Manufacturer (mm)
			Moving Toward	Moving Away	
Grip	Phablet - Back Side	Mid	4	6	3
Grip	Phablet - Back Side	High	4	6	3
Grip	Phablet - Front Side	Mid	4	6	2
Grip	Phablet - Front Side	High	4	6	2
Grip	Phablet - Bottom Edge	Mid	5	7	4
Grip	Phablet - Bottom Edge	High	5	7	4

*Note: Mid band refers to: CDMA BC1, UMTS B2/4, LTE B4/66/2/25. High band refers to LTE B7.

G.4 WIFI Verification Summary

Table G-3
Power Measurement Verification WIFI – Antenna 1

Mechanism(s)	Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)	
1st		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)
Held-to-Ear	802.11b	18.99	15.12
Held-to-Ear	802.11g	19.28	15.45
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (2.4GHz)	16.54	15.14
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (2.4GHz)	16.69	15.16

*Note: MIMO WIFI modes were not evaluated due to equipment limitations.

Table G-4
Power Measurement Verification WIFI – Antenna 2

Mechanism(s)	Mode/Band	Conducted Power (dBm)	
1st		Un-triggered (Max)	Mechanism #1 (Reduced)
Held-to-Ear	802.11b	19.06	15.23
Held-to-Ear	802.11g	19.45	15.49
Held-to-Ear	802.11n (2.4GHz)	16.78	15.31
Held-to-Ear	802.11ac (2.4GHz)	17.10	15.44

*Note: MIMO WIFI modes were not evaluated due to equipment limitations.

© 2020 PCTEST

APPENDIX H: IEEE 802.11AX RU SAR EXCLUSION

1.1 IEEE 802.11ax RU SAR Exclusion

To make the most efficient use of the additional available subcarriers (data tones), IEEE 802.11ax can utilize Orthogonal Frequency-Division Multiple Access (OFDMA) which divides the existing 802.11 channels into smaller subchannels called Resource Units (RUs). Possible RU sizes are: 26T, 52T, 106T, 242T, 484T and 996T.

Per FCC Guidance, 802.11ax was considered a higher order 802.11 mode when compared to a/b/g/n/ac to apply KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for OFDM mode selection. Therefore, SAR tests were not required for 802.11ax based on the maximum allowed output powers of OFDM modes and the reported SAR values. Per FCC Guidance, maximum conducted powers were performed for each RU size to demonstrate that the output powers would not be higher than the other OFDM 802.11 modes.

1.2 IEEE 802.11ax RU Target Powers

1.2.1 Maximum 802.11ax RU WLAN Output Power

Tones		SISO (ANT1/2) /in dBm				MIMO (ALL) /in dBm			
		2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz	2.4GHz	5GHz/20MHz	5GHz/40MHz	5GHz/80MHz
26T	Maximum	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
	Nominal	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
52T	Maximum	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
	Nominal	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
106T	Maximum	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
	Nominal	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
242T	Maximum	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
	Nominal	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
484T	Maximum			10.0	10.0			13.0	13.0
	Nominal			9.0	9.0			12.0	12.0
996T	Maximum				10.0				13.0
	Nominal				9.0				12.0

© 2020 PCTEST

1.3 IEEE 802.11ax Measured Powers

Table 1
Maximum 2.4 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 1

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	26T	0	8.80
			4	8.78
			8	9.37
2437	6	26T	0	9.16
			4	9.02
			8	8.45
2462	11	26T	0	8.41
			4	8.61
			8	8.33

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	52T	37	8.85
			38	8.82
			40	9.23
2437	6	52T	37	9.13
			38	9.18
			40	8.50
2462	11	52T	37	8.50
			38	8.69
			40	8.44

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	106T	53	9.05
			54	9.32
2437	6	106T	53	9.32
			54	9.02
2462	11	106T	53	8.77
			54	9.03

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	242T	61	9.09
2437	6	242T	61	9.26
2462	11	242T	61	9.15

© 2020 PCTEST

Table 2
Maximum 2.4 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 2

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	26T	0	9.63
			4	9.09
			8	9.47
2437	6	26T	0	9.36
			4	9.55
			8	9.05
2462	11	26T	0	9.11
			4	9.31
			8	9.22

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	52T	37	9.56
			38	9.28
			40	9.33
2437	6	52T	37	9.49
			38	9.65
			40	9.19
2462	11	52T	37	9.24
			38	9.23
			40	9.27

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	106T	53	9.52
			54	9.45
2437	6	106T	53	9.68
			54	9.34
2462	11	106T	53	9.35
			54	9.42

Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	RU Index	Avg Conducted Powers (dBm)
2412	1	242T	61	9.63
2437	6	242T	61	9.77
2462	11	242T	61	9.56

© 2020 PCTEST

Table 3
Maximum 5 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 1

	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	4	8
20MHz BW	1	5180	36	26T	9.03	9.16	9.21
		5200	40	26T	9.02	9.07	9.06
		5240	48	26T	9.06	9.06	9.06
	2A	5260	52	26T	9.03	9.04	9.04
		5280	56	26T	9.03	9.02	9.03
		5320	64	26T	9.06	9.06	9.01
	2C	5500	100	26T	9.07	9.11	9.05
		5600	120	26T	9.17	9.05	9.09
		5720	144	26T	9.12	9.10	9.18
	3	5745	149	26T	9.09	9.06	9.02
		5785	157	26T	9.59	9.59	9.55
		5825	165	26T	9.12	9.45	9.44

	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	39	40
20MHz BW	1	5180	36	52T	9.31	9.35	9.29
		5200	40	52T	9.12	9.27	9.11
		5240	48	52T	9.09	9.15	9.04
	2A	5260	52	52T	9.08	9.14	9.01
		5280	56	52T	9.05	9.05	9.03
		5320	64	52T	9.03	9.13	9.04
	2C	5500	100	52T	9.13	9.17	9.15
		5600	120	52T	9.15	9.27	9.17
		5720	144	52T	9.29	9.28	9.18
	3	5745	149	52T	9.11	9.23	9.11
		5785	157	52T	9.63	9.74	9.54
		5825	165	52T	9.58	9.65	9.49

	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	54	N/A
20MHz BW	1	5180	36	106T	9.40	9.42	
		5200	40	106T	9.18	9.25	
		5240	48	106T	9.19	9.23	
	2A	5260	52	106T	9.22	9.14	
		5280	56	106T	9.16	9.14	
		5320	64	106T	9.15	9.17	
	2C	5500	100	106T	9.25	9.33	
		5600	120	106T	9.29	9.25	
		5720	144	106T	9.38	9.34	
	3	5745	149	106T	9.30	9.30	
		5785	157	106T	9.75	9.75	
		5825	165	106T	9.66	9.65	

	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	N/A	N/A
20MHz BW	1	5180	36	242T	9.54		
		5200	40	242T	9.31		
		5240	48	242T	9.41		
	2A	5260	52	242T	9.35		
		5280	56	242T	9.30		
		5320	64	242T	9.36		
	2C	5500	100	242T	9.45		
		5600	120	242T	9.47		
		5720	144	242T	9.54		
	3	5745	149	242T	9.45		
		5785	157	242T	9.92		
		5825	165	242T	9.83		

© 2020 PCTEST

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	8	17
	1	5190	38	26T	9.05	9.53	9.03
		5230	46	26T	9.03	9.46	9.02
	2A	5270	54	26T	9.02	9.45	9.04
		5310	62	26T	9.02	9.58	9.03
	2C	5510	102	26T	9.25	9.79	9.18
		5590	118	26T	9.09	9.63	9.15
		5710	142	26T	9.26	9.54	9.16
	3	5755	151	26T	9.36	9.48	9.29
		5795	159	26T	9.71	9.97	9.12

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	40	44
	1	5190	38	52T	9.17	9.54	9.07
		5230	46	52T	9.14	9.52	9.05
	2A	5270	54	52T	9.07	9.43	9.01
		5310	62	52T	9.13	9.54	9.02
	2C	5510	102	52T	9.37	9.71	9.33
		5590	118	52T	9.16	9.63	9.20
		5710	142	52T	9.31	9.75	9.23
	3	5755	151	52T	9.52	9.86	9.34
		5795	159	52T	9.77	9.97	9.67

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	54	56
	1	5190	38	106T	9.38	9.61	9.23
		5230	46	106T	9.31	9.57	9.24
	2A	5270	54	106T	9.22	9.51	9.15
		5310	62	106T	9.35	9.54	9.25
	2C	5510	102	106T	9.59	9.87	9.51
		5590	118	106T	9.40	9.70	9.45
		5710	142	106T	9.55	9.80	9.50
	3	5755	151	106T	9.74	9.95	9.67
		5795	159	106T	9.94	9.99	9.90

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	62	N/A
	1	5190	38	242T	9.55	9.51	
		5230	46	242T	9.46	9.46	
	2A	5270	54	242T	9.41	9.41	
		5310	62	242T	9.49	9.46	
	2C	5510	102	242T	9.69	9.67	
		5590	118	242T	9.59	9.55	
		5710	142	242T	9.74	9.66	
	3	5755	151	242T	9.83	9.78	
		5795	159	242T	9.98	9.94	

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	N/A	N/A
	1	5190	38	484T	9.49		
		5230	46	484T	9.41		
	2A	5270	54	484T	9.45		
		5310	62	484T	9.48		
	2C	5510	102	484T	9.75		
		5590	118	484T	9.67		
		5710	142	484T	9.75		
	3	5755	151	484T	9.90		
		5795	159	484T	9.97		

© 2020 PCTEST

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	18	36
	1	5210	42	26T	9.08	9.35	9.03
	2A	5290	58	26T	9.07	9.39	9.06
	2C	5530	106	26T	9.23	9.59	9.09
		5610	122	26T	9.03	9.34	9.06
		5690	138	26T	9.37	9.62	9.18
	3	5775	155	26T	9.61	9.90	9.32

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	44	52
	1	5210	42	52T	9.03	9.25	9.53
	2A	5290	58	52T	9.09	9.34	9.03
	2C	5530	106	52T	9.18	9.53	9.35
		5610	122	52T	9.05	9.39	9.17
		5690	138	52T	9.35	9.68	9.24
	3	5775	155	52T	9.68	9.50	9.55

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	56	60
	1	5210	42	106T	9.16	9.46	9.03
	2A	5290	58	106T	9.17	9.44	9.06
	2C	5530	106	106T	9.27	9.60	9.35
		5610	122	106T	9.14	9.48	9.21
		5690	138	106T	9.40	9.75	9.24
	3	5775	155	106T	9.79	9.95	9.57

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	62	64
	1	5210	42	242T	9.33	9.48	9.24
	2A	5290	58	242T	9.46	9.57	9.22
	2C	5530	106	242T	9.48	9.65	9.49
		5610	122	242T	9.39	9.55	9.23
		5690	138	242T	9.58	9.80	9.39
	3	5775	155	242T	9.92	9.97	9.78

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	66	N/A
	1	5210	42	484T	9.47	9.40	
	2A	5290	58	484T	9.53	9.44	
	2C	5530	106	484T	9.65	9.59	
		5610	122	484T	9.49	9.41	
		5690	138	484T	9.75	9.55	
	3	5775	155	484T	9.98	9.92	

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					67	N/A	N/A
	1	5210	42	996T	9.31		
	2A	5290	58	996T	9.31		
	2C	5530	106	996T	9.49		
		5610	122	996T	9.33		
		5690	138	996T	9.63		
	3	5775	155	996T	9.85		

© 2020 PCTEST

Table 4
Maximum 5 GHz 802.11ax RU Output Power – Ant 2

	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	4	8
20MHz BW	1	5180	36	26T	9.25	9.59	9.45
		5200	40	26T	9.66	9.70	9.62
		5240	48	26T	9.68	9.75	9.63
	2A	5260	52	26T	9.77	9.76	9.62
		5280	56	26T	9.71	9.72	9.62
		5320	64	26T	9.59	9.20	9.49
	2C	5500	100	26T	9.31	9.25	9.35
		5600	120	26T	9.66	9.84	9.82
		5720	144	26T	9.50	9.72	9.62
	3	5745	149	26T	9.28	9.43	9.37
		5785	157	26T	9.52	9.59	9.58
		5825	165	26T	9.38	9.45	9.56

	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	39	40
20MHz BW	1	5180	36	52T	9.64	9.74	9.60
		5200	40	52T	9.62	9.75	9.63
		5240	48	52T	9.71	9.79	9.65
	2A	5260	52	52T	9.85	9.85	9.71
		5280	56	52T	9.72	9.79	9.59
		5320	64	52T	9.61	9.56	9.38
	2C	5500	100	52T	9.51	9.59	9.47
		5600	120	52T	9.75	9.89	9.81
		5720	144	52T	9.66	9.60	9.65
	3	5745	149	52T	9.35	9.50	9.41
		5785	157	52T	9.53	9.66	9.55
		5825	165	52T	9.35	9.63	9.50

	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	54	N/A
20MHz BW	1	5180	36	106T	9.73	9.80	
		5200	40	106T	9.83	9.79	
		5240	48	106T	9.87	9.86	
	2A	5260	52	106T	9.89	9.69	
		5280	56	106T	9.92	9.80	
		5320	64	106T	9.75	9.63	
	2C	5500	100	106T	9.65	9.65	
		5600	120	106T	9.87	9.97	
		5720	144	106T	9.81	9.78	
	3	5745	149	106T	9.51	9.53	
		5785	157	106T	9.56	9.73	
		5825	165	106T	9.69	9.74	

	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	N/A	N/A
20MHz BW	1	5180	36	242T	9.93		
		5200	40	242T	9.96		
		5240	48	242T	9.94		
	2A	5260	52	242T	9.98		
		5280	56	242T	9.97		
		5320	64	242T	9.88		
	2C	5500	100	242T	9.81		
		5600	120	242T	9.96		
		5720	144	242T	9.91		
	3	5745	149	242T	9.70		
		5785	157	242T	9.90		
		5825	165	242T	9.88		

© 2020 PCTEST

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	8	17
	1	5190	38	26T	9.63	9.95	9.57
		5230	46	26T	9.66	9.97	9.49
	2A	5270	54	26T	9.85	9.47	9.65
		5310	62	26T	9.75	9.96	9.40
	2C	5510	102	26T	9.63	9.92	9.59
		5590	118	26T	9.69	9.24	9.89
		5710	142	26T	9.70	9.96	9.51
	3	5755	151	26T	9.48	9.93	9.51
		5795	159	26T	9.24	9.32	9.87

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	40	44
	1	5190	38	52T	9.65	9.94	9.65
		5230	46	52T	9.74	9.96	9.56
	2A	5270	54	52T	9.86	9.49	9.69
		5310	62	52T	9.84	9.98	9.47
	2C	5510	102	52T	9.78	9.95	9.66
		5590	118	52T	9.82	9.26	9.94
		5710	142	52T	9.77	9.97	9.83
	3	5755	151	52T	9.52	9.90	9.58
		5795	159	52T	9.82	9.32	9.91

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	54	56
	1	5190	38	106T	9.87	9.98	9.89
		5230	46	106T	9.89	9.97	9.79
	2A	5270	54	106T	9.97	9.61	9.93
		5310	62	106T	9.91	9.96	9.78
	2C	5510	102	106T	9.95	9.98	9.86
		5590	118	106T	9.96	9.33	9.97
		5710	142	106T	9.96	9.26	9.96
	3	5755	151	106T	9.70	9.93	9.77
		5795	159	106T	9.92	9.41	9.95

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	62	N/A
	1	5190	38	242T	9.96	9.91	
		5230	46	242T	9.93	9.95	
	2A	5270	54	242T	9.41	9.96	
		5310	62	242T	9.97	9.94	
	2C	5510	102	242T	9.95	9.95	
		5590	118	242T	9.93	9.97	
		5710	142	242T	9.94	9.96	
	3	5755	151	242T	9.89	9.85	
		5795	159	242T	9.97	9.26	

40MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	N/A	N/A
	1	5190	38	484T	9.92		
		5230	46	484T	9.96		
	2A	5270	54	484T	9.98		
		5310	62	484T	9.95		
	2C	5510	102	484T	9.97		
		5590	118	484T	9.93		
		5710	142	484T	9.96		
	3	5755	151	484T	9.85		
		5795	159	484T	9.98		

© 2020 PCTEST

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					0	18	36
	1	5210	42	26T	9.70	9.90	9.56
	2A	5290	58	26T	9.91	9.70	9.38
	2C	5530	106	26T	9.50	9.71	9.40
		5610	122	26T	9.75	9.25	9.23
		5690	138	26T	9.60	9.96	9.90
	3	5775	155	26T	9.33	9.85	9.63

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					37	44	52
	1	5210	42	52T	9.66	9.93	9.63
	2A	5290	58	52T	9.94	9.96	9.55
	2C	5530	106	52T	9.53	9.78	9.51
		5610	122	52T	9.81	9.22	9.22
		5690	138	52T	9.65	9.98	9.94
	3	5775	155	52T	9.56	9.82	9.21

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					53	56	60
	1	5210	42	106T	9.84	9.96	9.65
	2A	5290	58	106T	9.95	9.98	9.49
	2C	5530	106	106T	9.63	9.80	9.50
		5610	122	106T	9.90	9.23	9.24
		5690	138	106T	9.75	9.94	9.94
	3	5775	155	106T	9.59	9.85	9.62

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					61	62	64
	1	5210	42	242T	9.91	9.96	9.77
	2A	5290	58	242T	9.12	9.12	9.75
	2C	5530	106	242T	9.78	9.89	9.66
		5610	122	242T	9.91	9.26	9.43
		5690	138	242T	9.90	9.95	9.95
	3	5775	155	242T	9.73	9.92	9.83

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					65	66	N/A
	1	5210	42	484T	9.93	9.97	
	2A	5290	58	484T	9.15	9.90	
	2C	5530	106	484T	9.86	9.79	
		5610	122	484T	9.98	9.48	
		5690	138	484T	9.96	9.98	
	3	5775	155	484T	9.83	9.96	

80MHz BW	Band	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Tones	Avg Conducted Power (dBm)		
					RU Index		
					67	N/A	N/A
	1	5210	42	996T	9.81		
	2A	5290	58	996T	9.80		
	2C	5530	106	996T	9.65		
		5610	122	996T	9.98		
		5690	138	996T	9.96		
	3	5775	155	996T	9.83		

© 2020 PCTEST

APPENDIX I: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

© 2020 PCTEST

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1003_Jan18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN:1003
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	January 15, 2018

BN ✓
01-25-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. BN ✓
02/06/2019

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 15, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.9 ± 6 %	0.90 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.28 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.42 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.0 ± 6 %	0.96 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.58 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.71 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.8 Ω - 2.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.2 Ω - 6.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.0 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.043 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**7.94 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.32 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.22 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.52 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.06 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.52 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.67 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.70 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**4.60 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

Date: 12.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

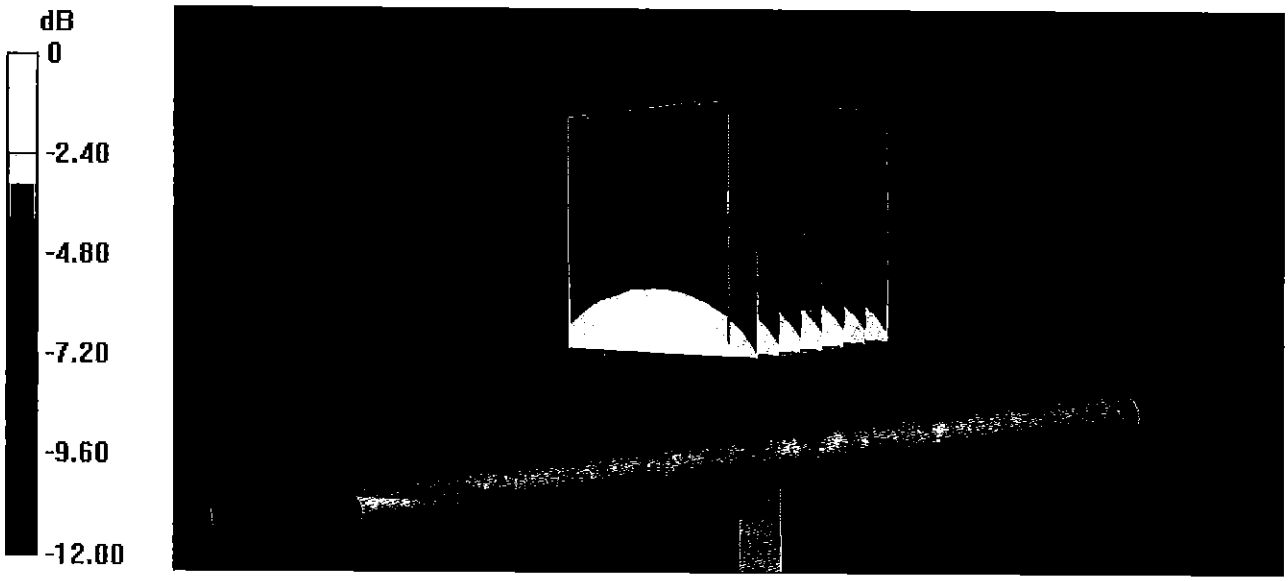
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.9 S/m; ε_r = 40.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

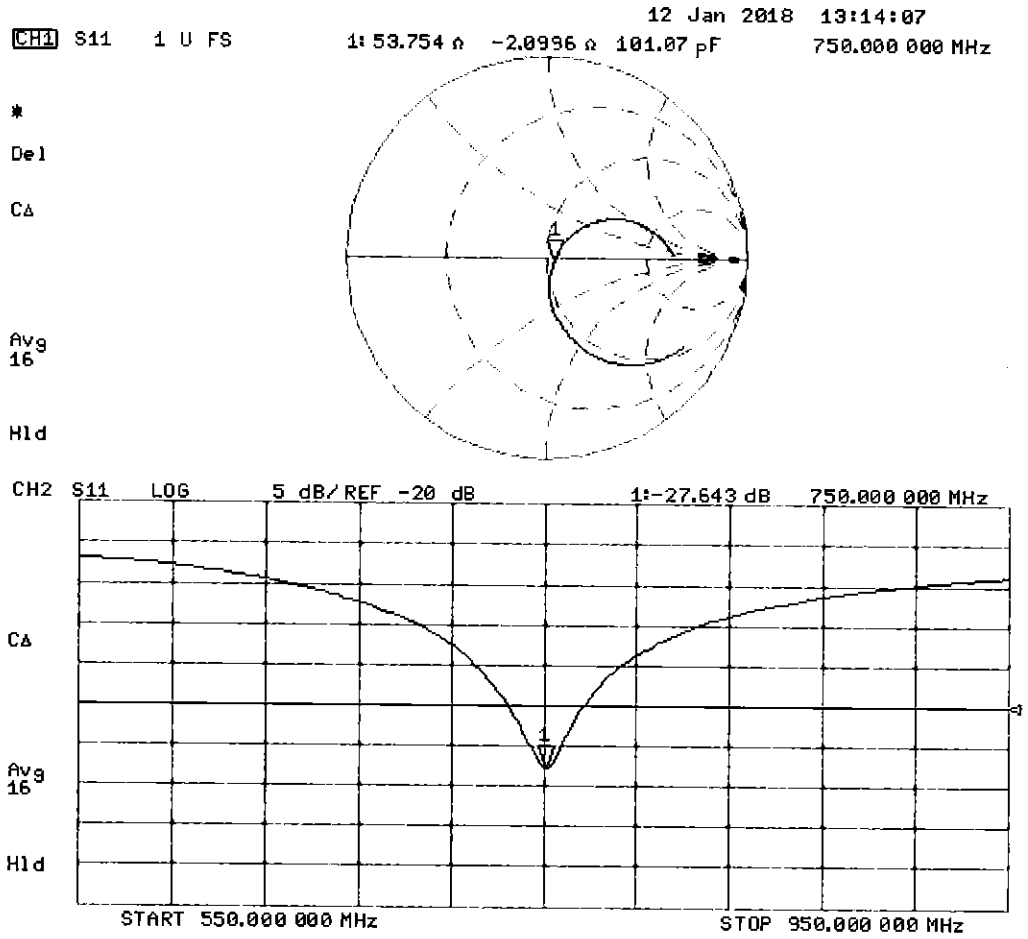
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 59.11 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.15 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg



0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Date: 12.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

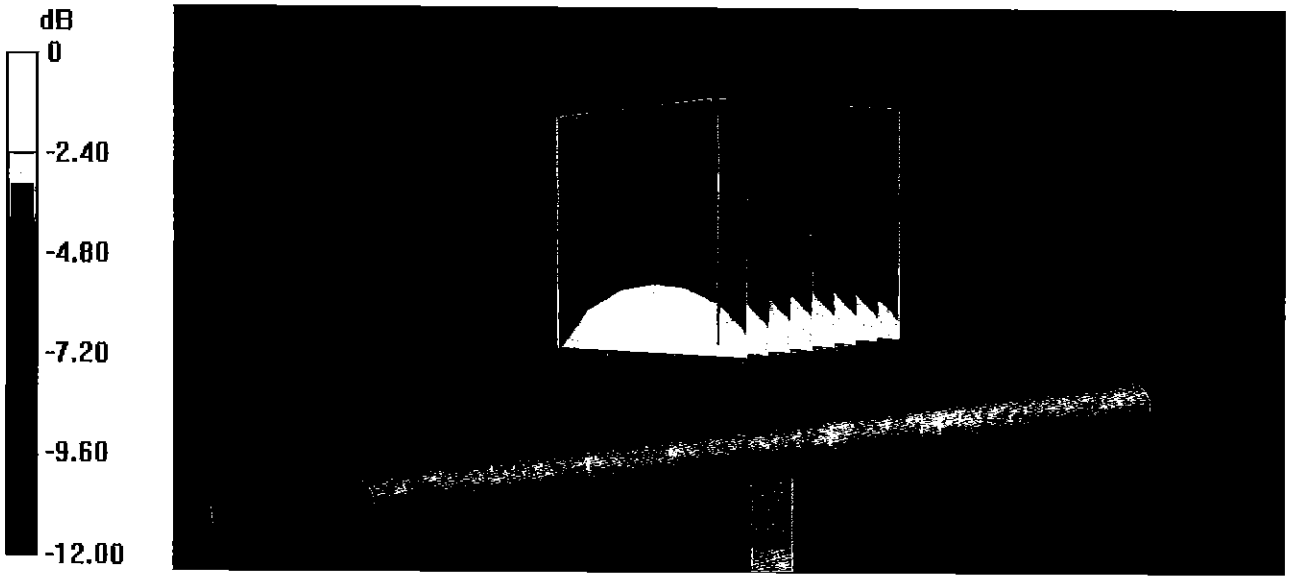
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.96 S/m; ε_r = 55; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.19, 10.19, 10.19); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

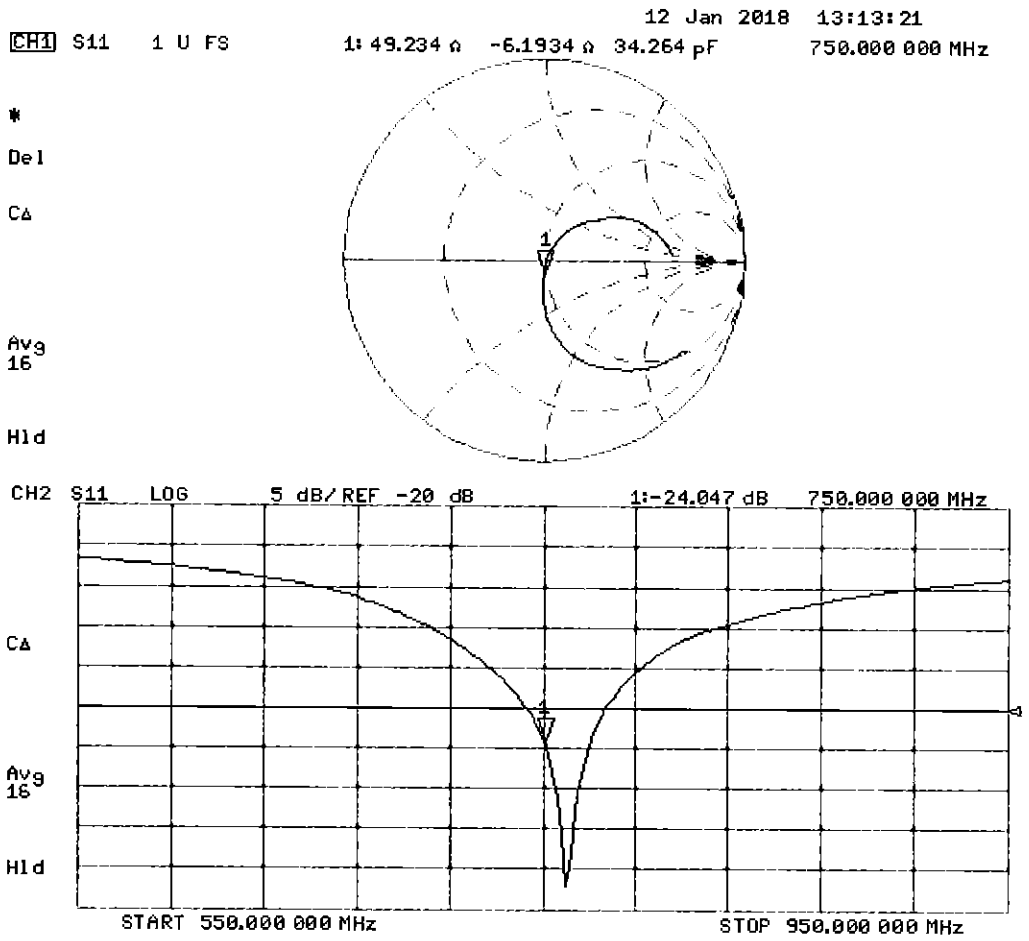
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x8x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.17 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.43 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg



0 dB = 2.83 W/kg = 4.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Date: 15.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1003

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.9 S/m; ε_r = 44.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

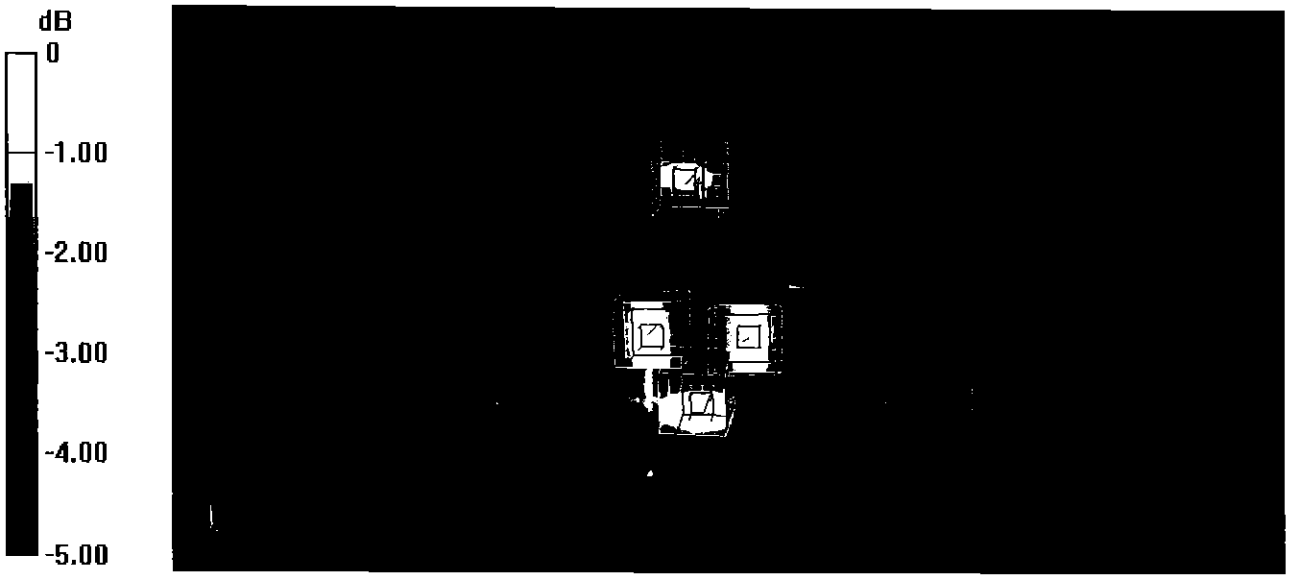
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

SAM Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.89 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.98 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.33 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.58 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.94 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.62 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.78 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.56 W/kg

SAM Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 51.01 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.31 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.67 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.15 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.11 W/kg



0 dB = 2.58 W/kg = 4.12 dBW/kg

Certification of Calibration

Object	D750V3 – SN: 1003
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extension Calibration date:	1/15/2019
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/23/2018	Annual	8/23/2019	7308
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

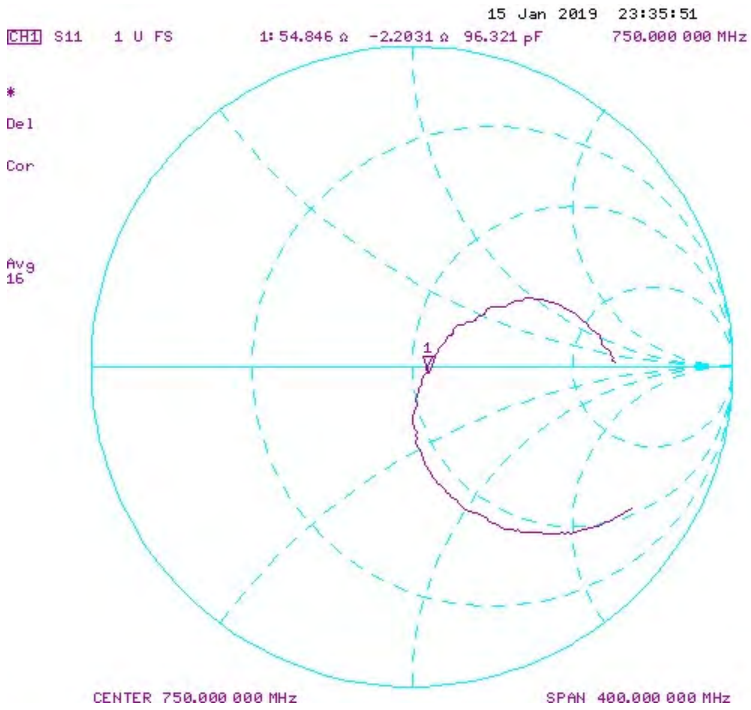
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

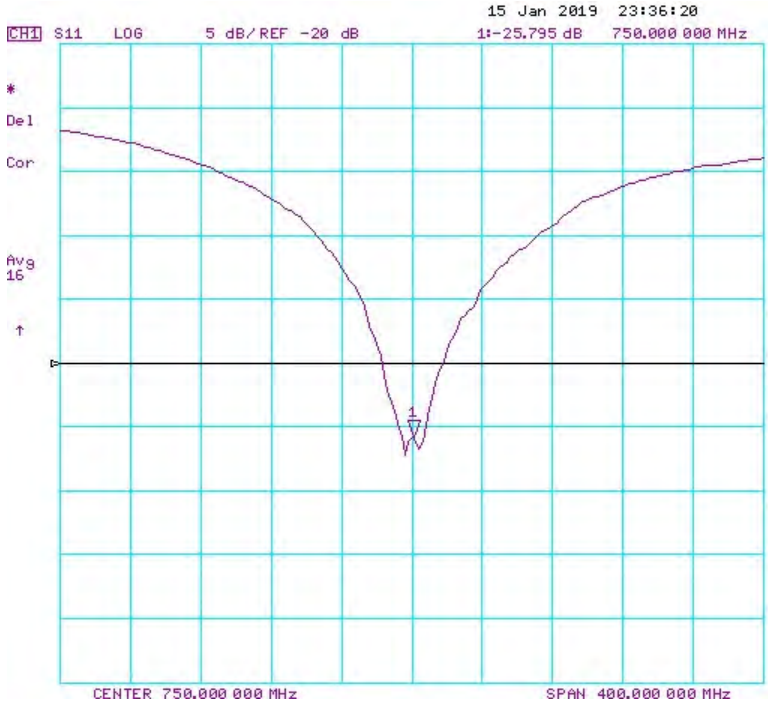
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

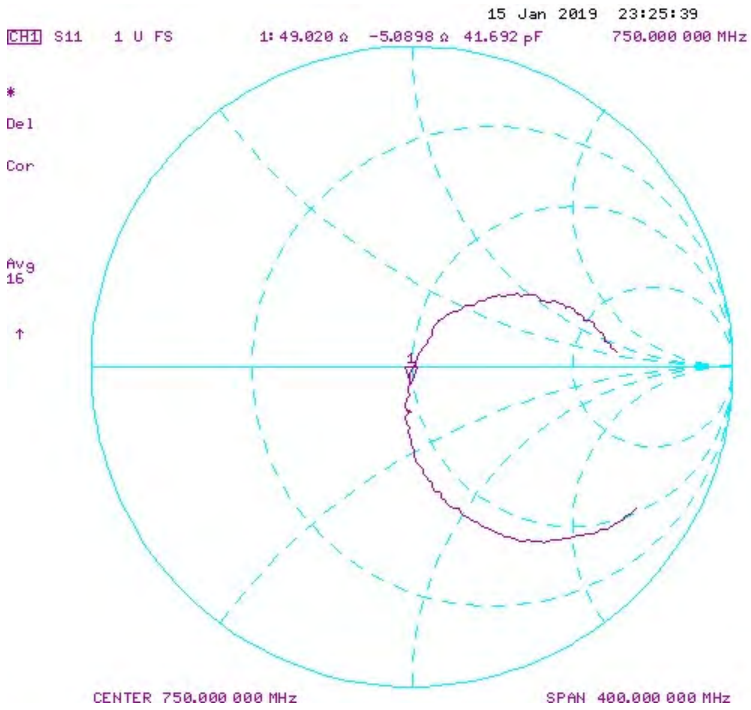
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/15/2018	1/15/2019	1.043	1.656	1.75	5.68%	1.08	1.15	6.09%	53.8	54.8	1	-2.1	-2.2	0.1	-27.6	-25.8	6.50%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/15/2018	1/15/2019	1.043	1.716	1.84	7.23%	1.14	1.23	7.71%	49.2	49	0.2	-6.2	-5.1	1.1	-24	-25.6	-6.80%	PASS

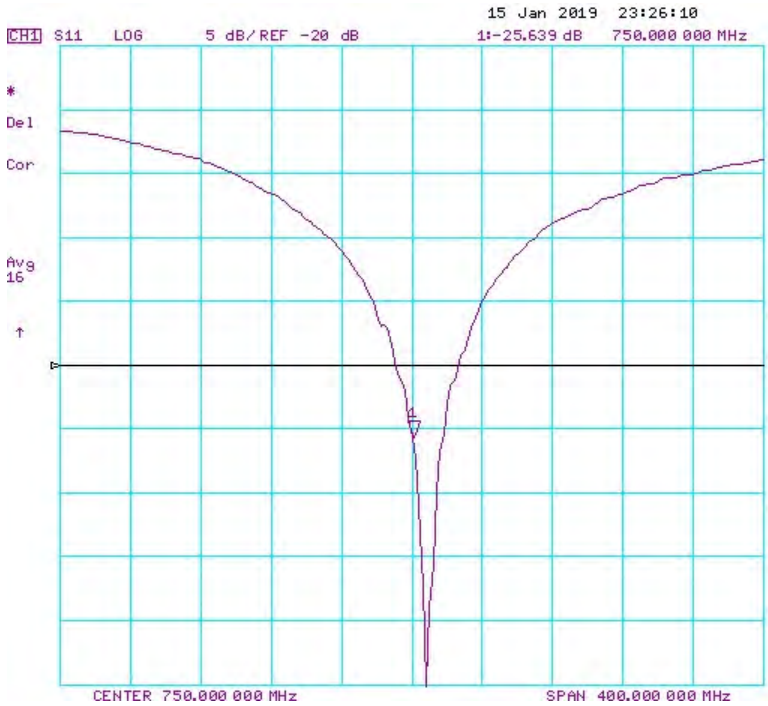
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D750V3-1054_Mar19/2

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE (Replacement of No:D750V3-1154_Mar19)

Object: D750V3 - SN:1054

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v11
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

BN ✓ 4-29-2019

Calibration date: March 18, 2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	07-Oct-15 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 12, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.1 ± 6 %	0.89 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.07 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.29 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.48 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.5 ± 6 %	0.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.55 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.67 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.5 Ω - 0.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω - 3.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 30.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.035 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**7.72 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.31 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.23 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.20 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.55 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.00 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.51 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.66 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.64 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**4.55 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

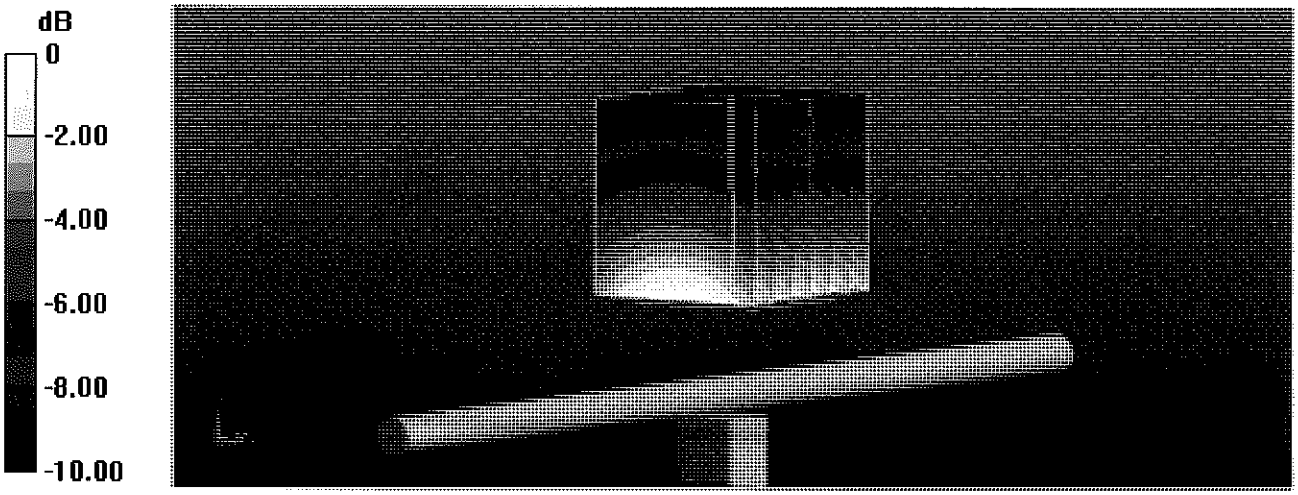
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.89 S/m; ε_r = 42.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.32, 10.32, 10.32) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

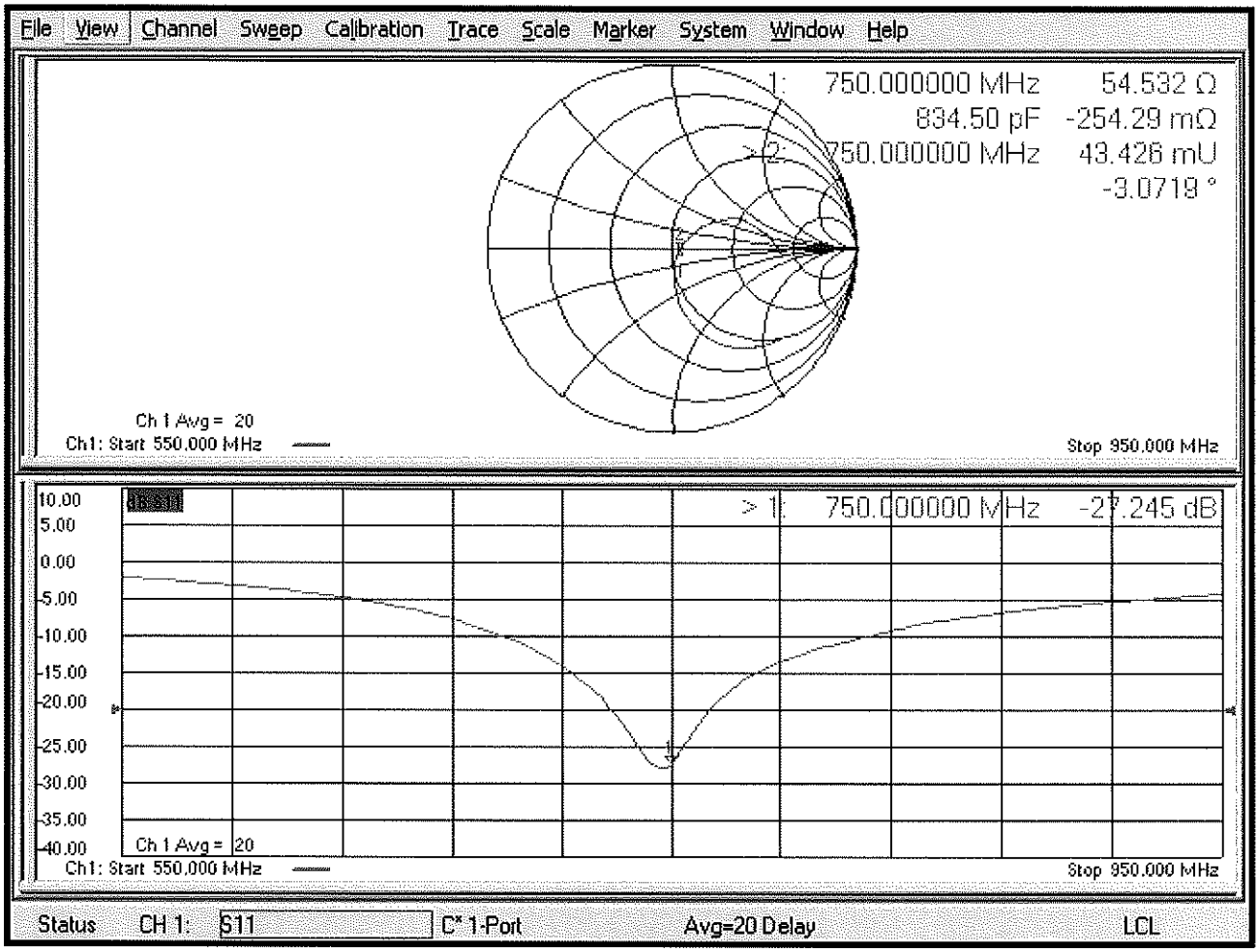
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 58.96 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.06 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.37 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.73 W/kg



0 dB = 2.73 W/kg = 4.36 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

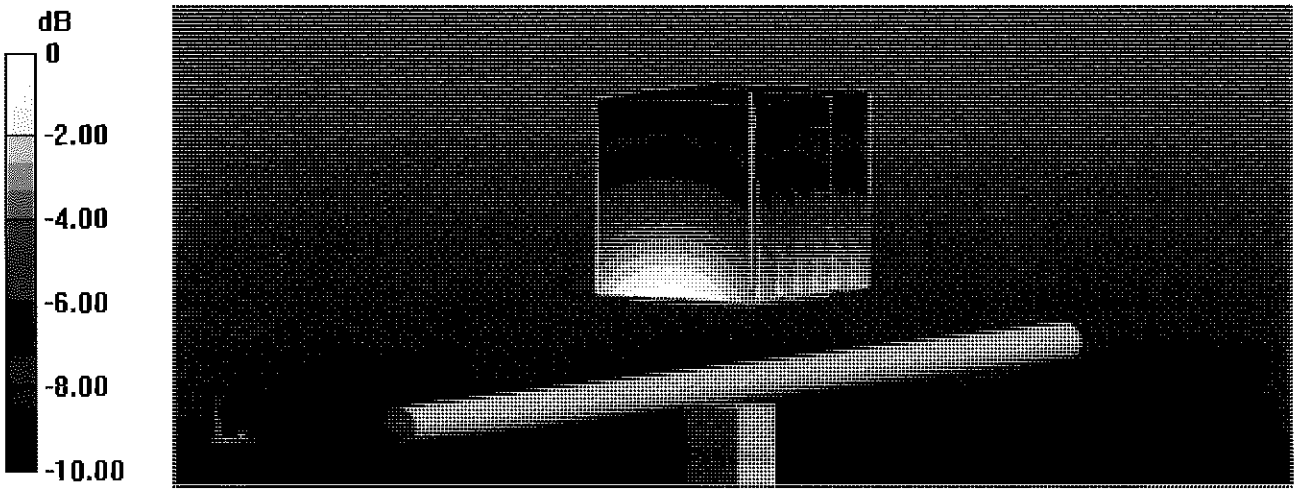
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.98 S/m; ε_r = 54.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.29, 10.29, 10.29) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

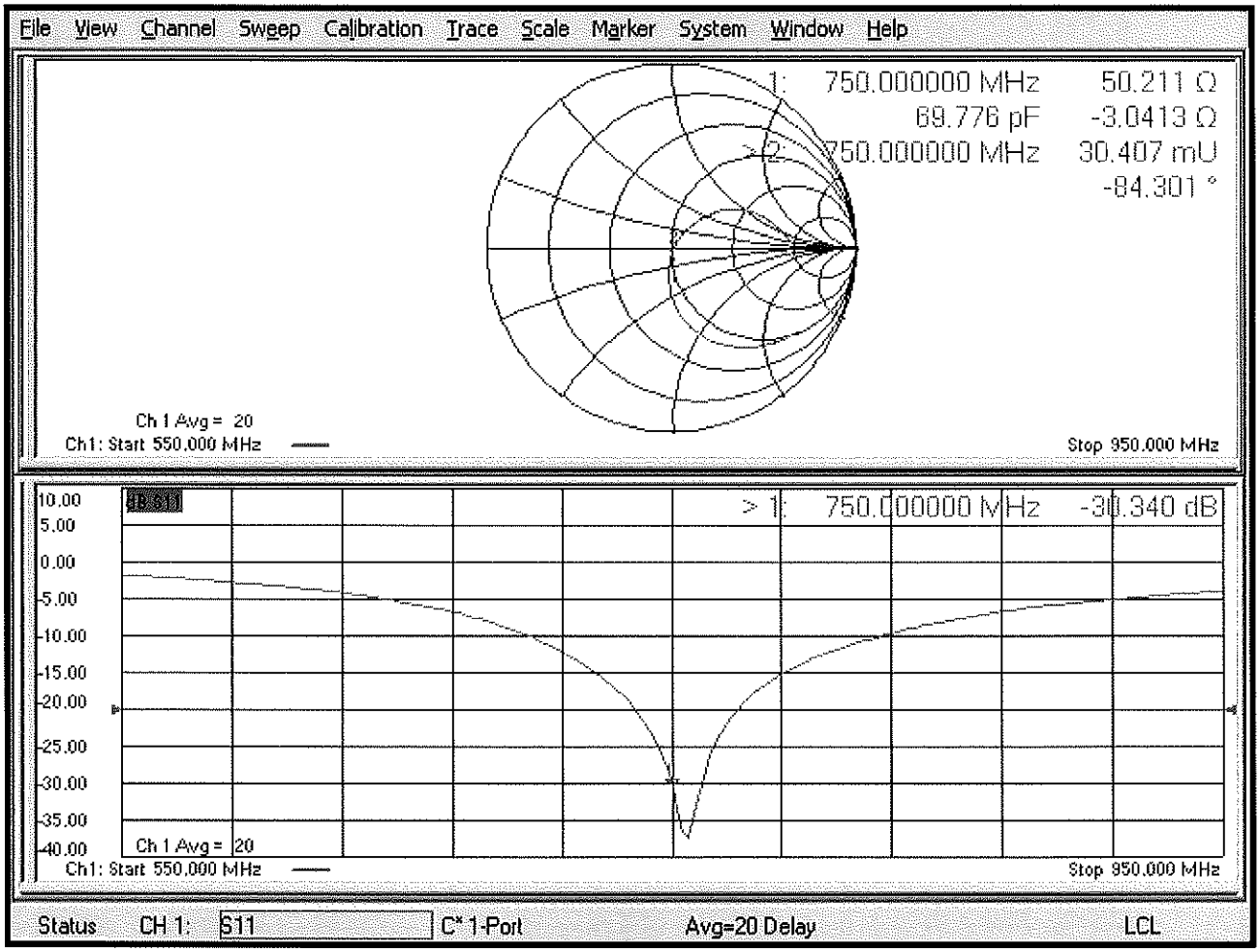
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.37 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.19 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.18 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.44 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.87 W/kg



0 dB = 2.87 W/kg = 4.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 18.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1054

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.904$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 44.22$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m^3
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

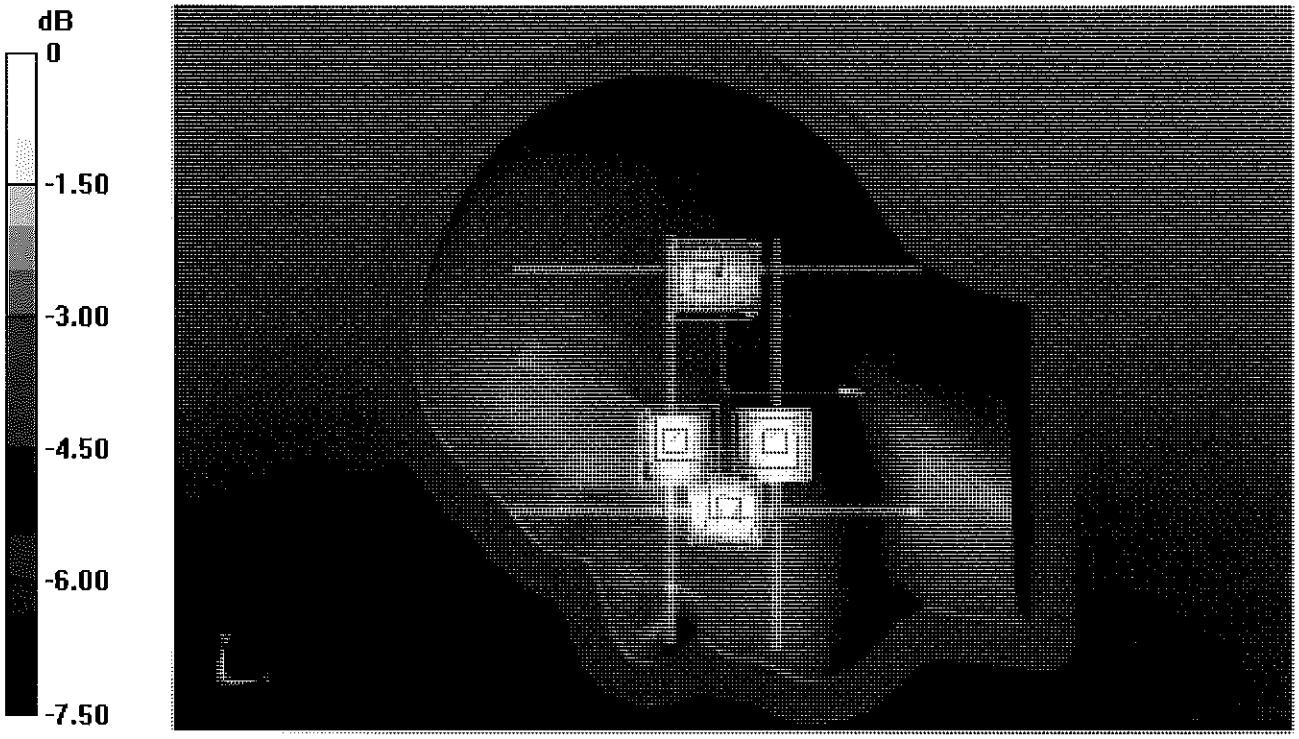
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.32, 10.32, 10.32) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

SAM Right/Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.66 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.80 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.93 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.31 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.52 W/kg

SAM Right/Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.68 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.98 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.39 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.68 W/kg

SAM Right/Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.23 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.82 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.56 W/kg

SAM Right/Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 50.76 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.32 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 1.66 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.14 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.11 W/kg



0 dB = 2.11 W/kg = 3.24 dBW/kg

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test **Certificate No: D750V3-1161_Oct18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D750V3 - SN:1161

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: October 19, 2018 BN ✓ 10-30-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). BN 10-20-2019
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 22, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.8 ± 6 %	0.89 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.03 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.26 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.1 ± 6 %	0.96 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.43 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.39 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.55 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.6 Ω - 1.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.6 Ω - 4.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.032 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 19, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 19.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

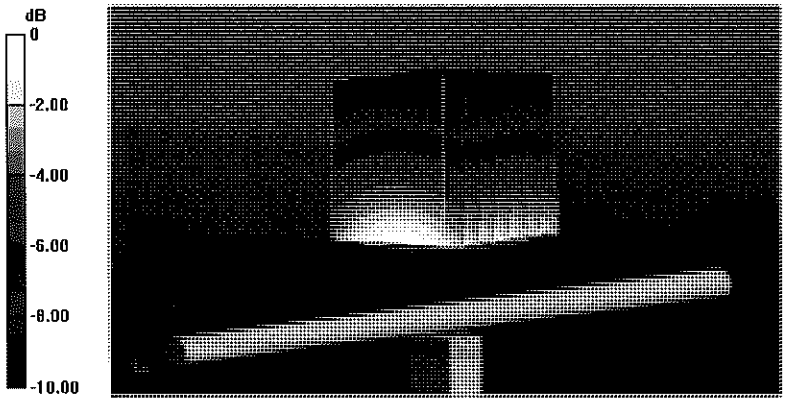
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.89 S/m; ε_r = 40.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.22, 10.22, 10.22) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

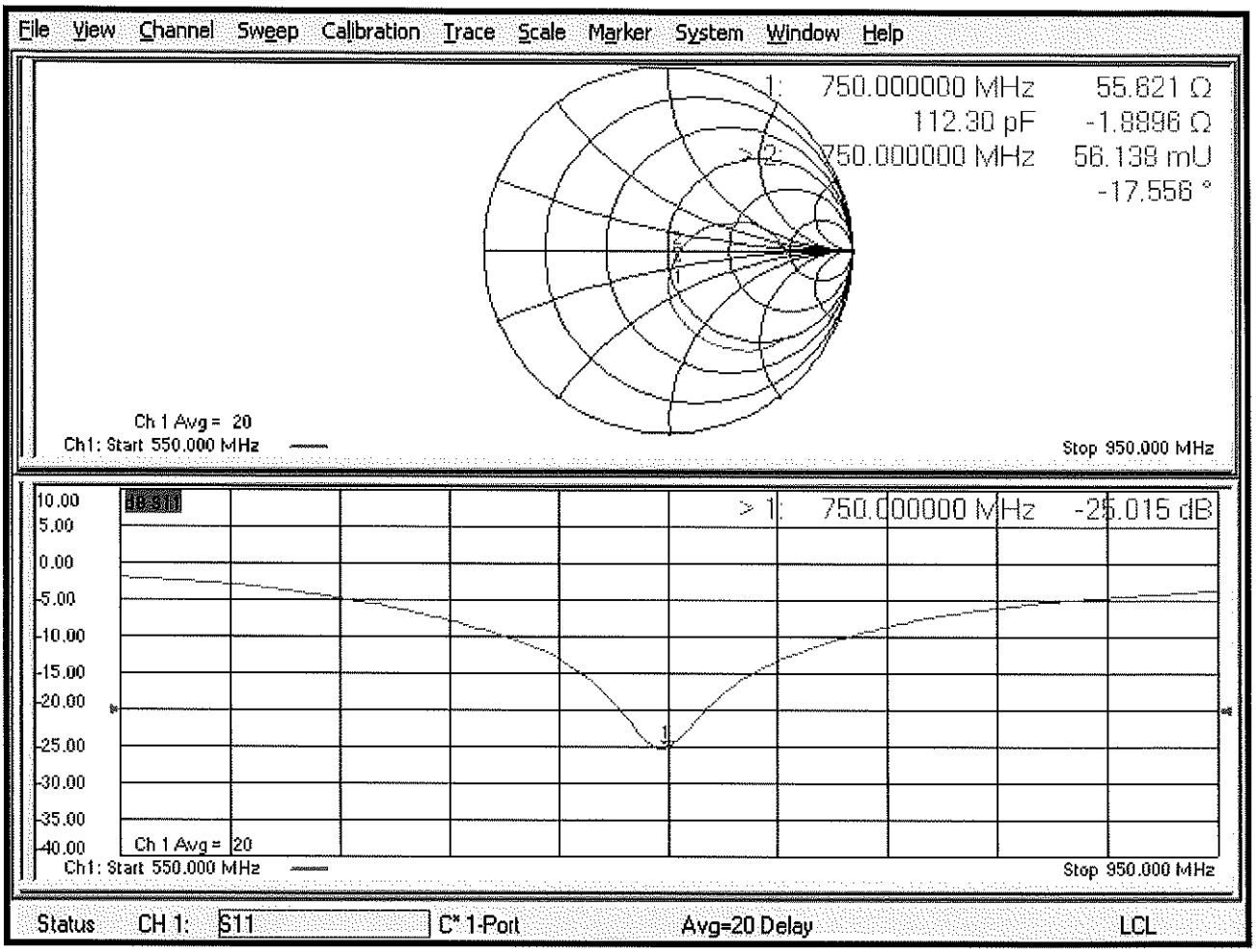
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 58.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.04 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.32 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.70 W/kg



0 dB = 2.70 W/kg = 4.31 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1161

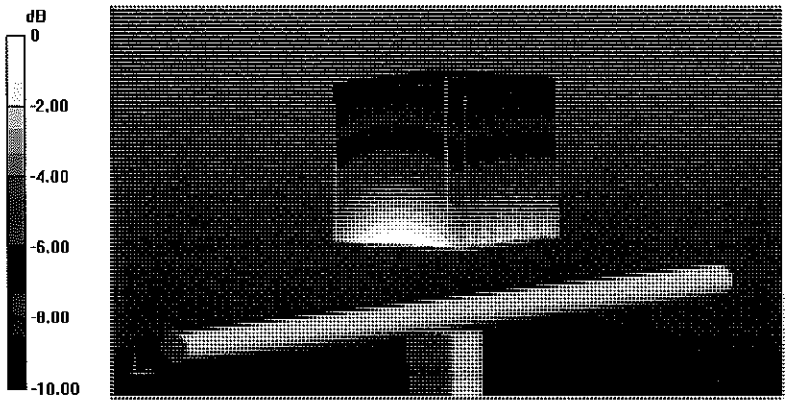
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.96 S/m; ε_r = 55.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.19, 10.19, 10.19) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

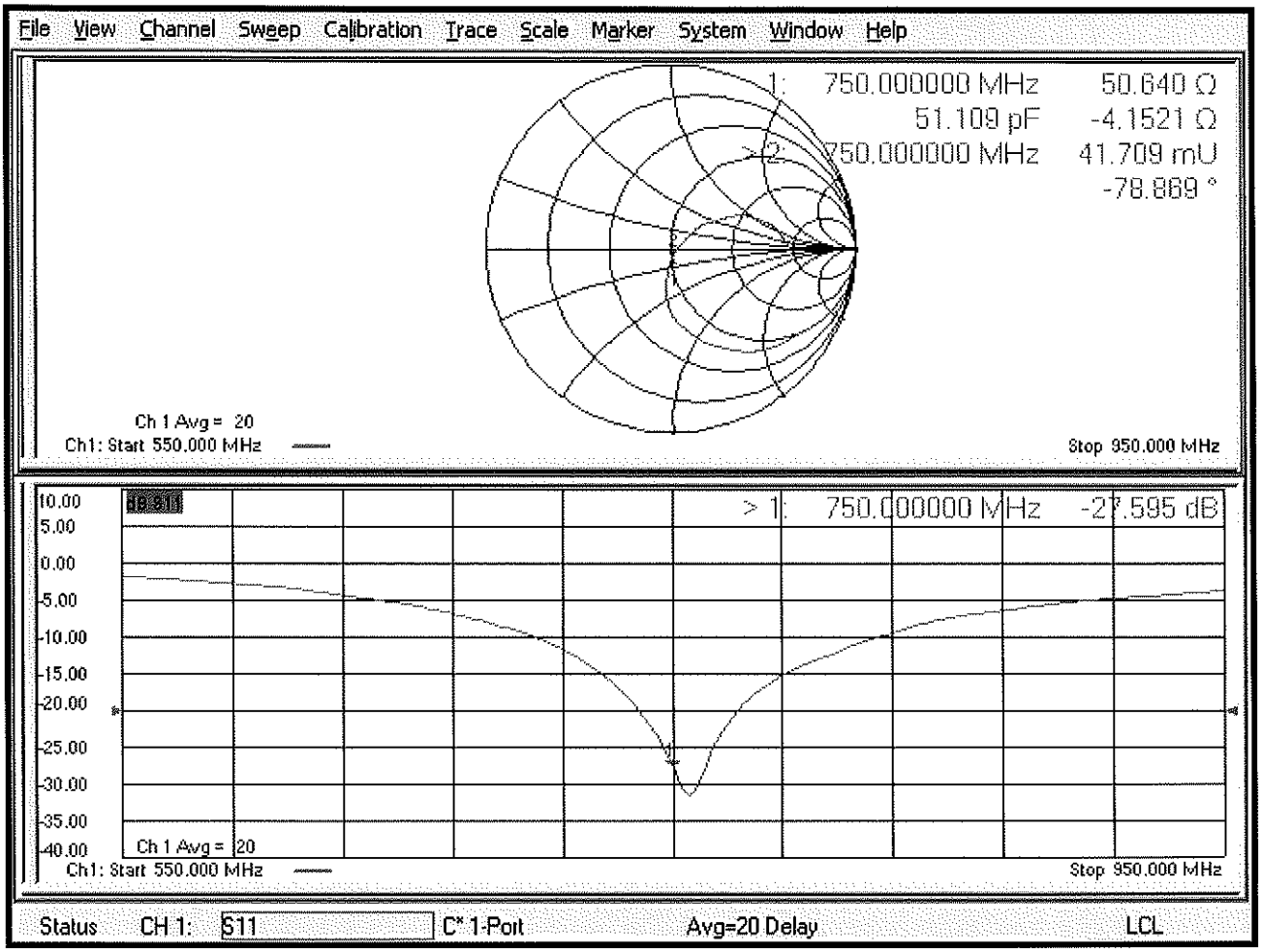
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 57.57 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.18 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.39 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.83 W/kg



0 dB = 2.83 W/kg = 4.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object	D750V3 – SN:1161
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	October 18, 2019
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/13/2019	Annual	8/13/2020	1041
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1039008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/24/2019	Annual	4/24/2020	7357
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/16/2019	Annual	7/16/2020	7410
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/18/2019	Annual	4/18/2020	1407

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Team Lead Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

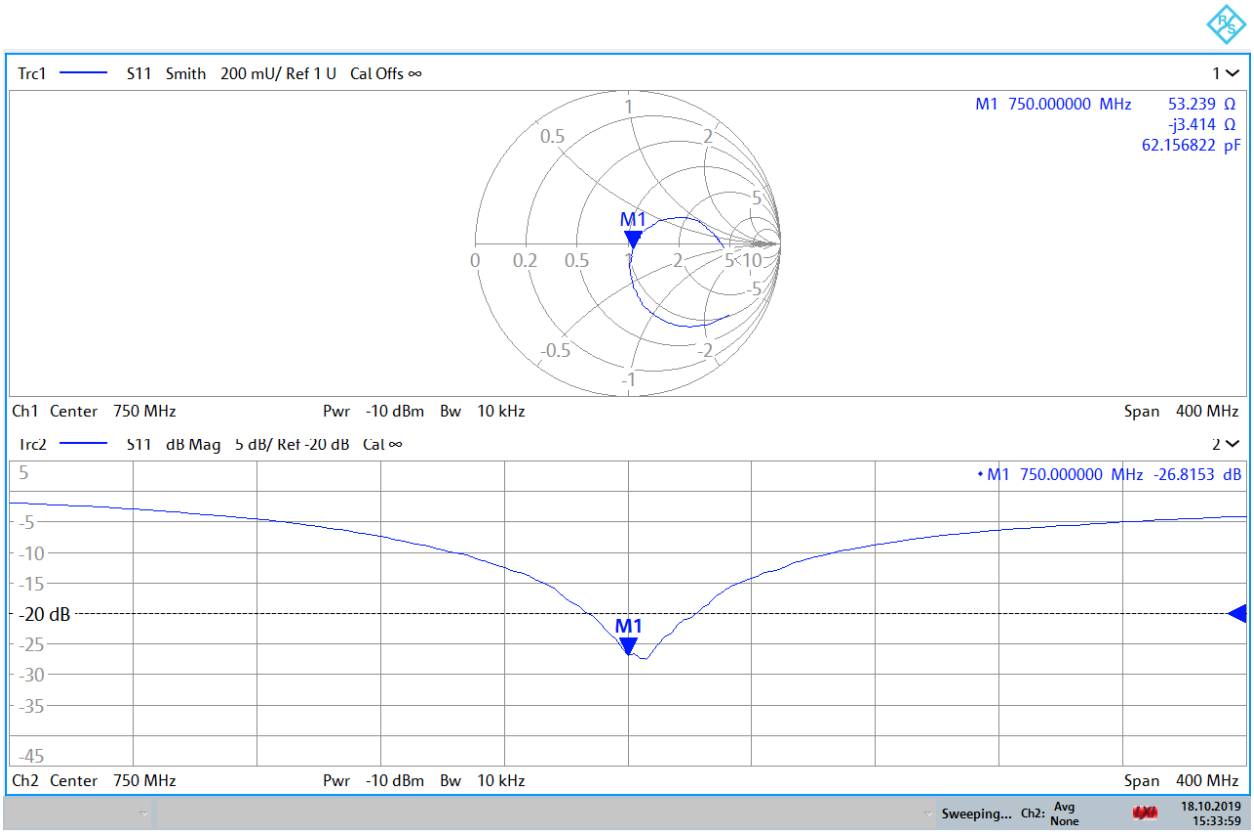
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

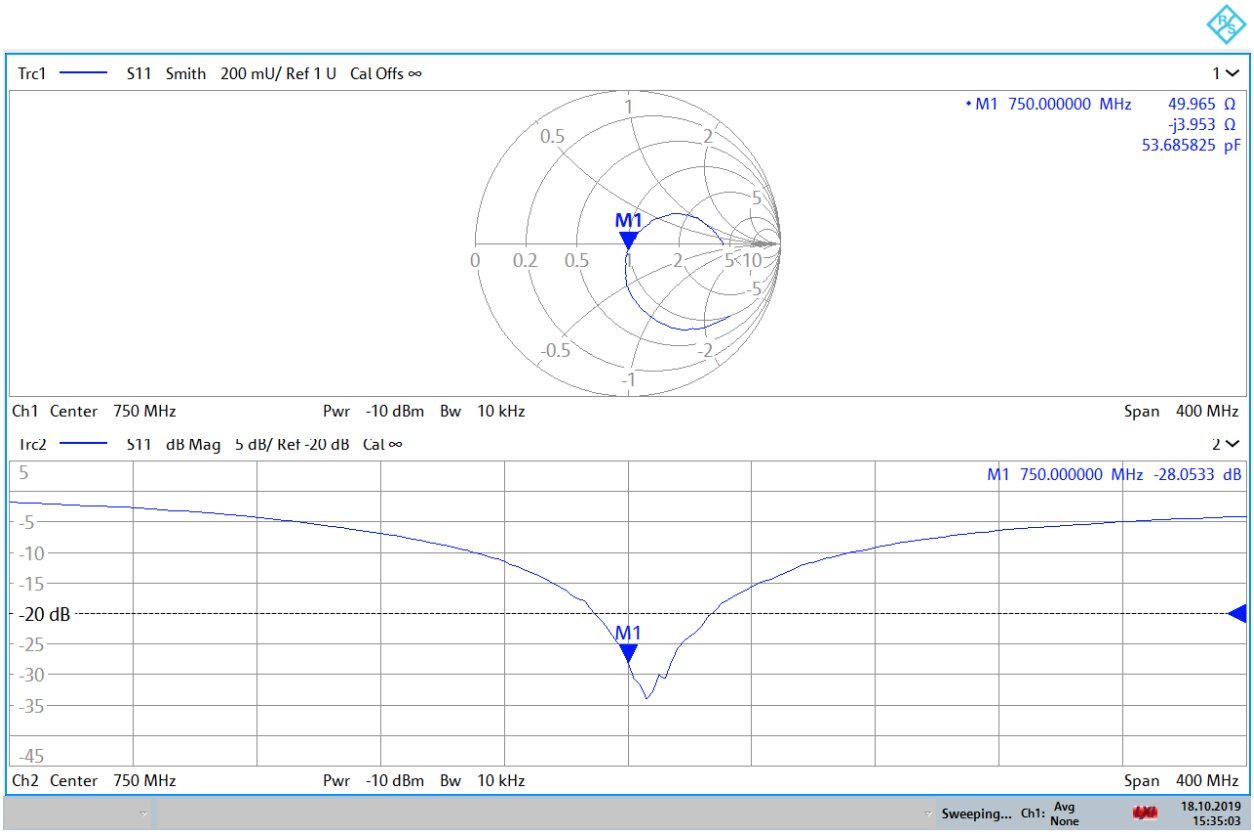
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/19/2018	10/18/2019	1.032	1.61	1.64	2.12%	1.05	1.08	2.66%	55.6	53.2	2.4	-1.9	-3.4	1.5	-25	-26.8	-7.30%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 23.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/19/2018	10/18/2019	1.032	1.69	1.76	4.39%	1.11	1.17	5.41%	50.6	50	0.6	-4.2	-4	0.2	-27.6	-28.1	-1.60%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



15:34:00 18.10.2019

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



15:35:04 18.10.2019

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D835V2-4d047_Mar19

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D835V2 - SN:4d047

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v11
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

BN ✓

Calibration date: March 13, 2019 04-12-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	07-Oct-15 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 13, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.9 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.42 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.13 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.3 ± 6 %	1.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.47 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.61 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.27 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.4 Ω - 2.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 30.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.8 Ω - 6.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.387 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

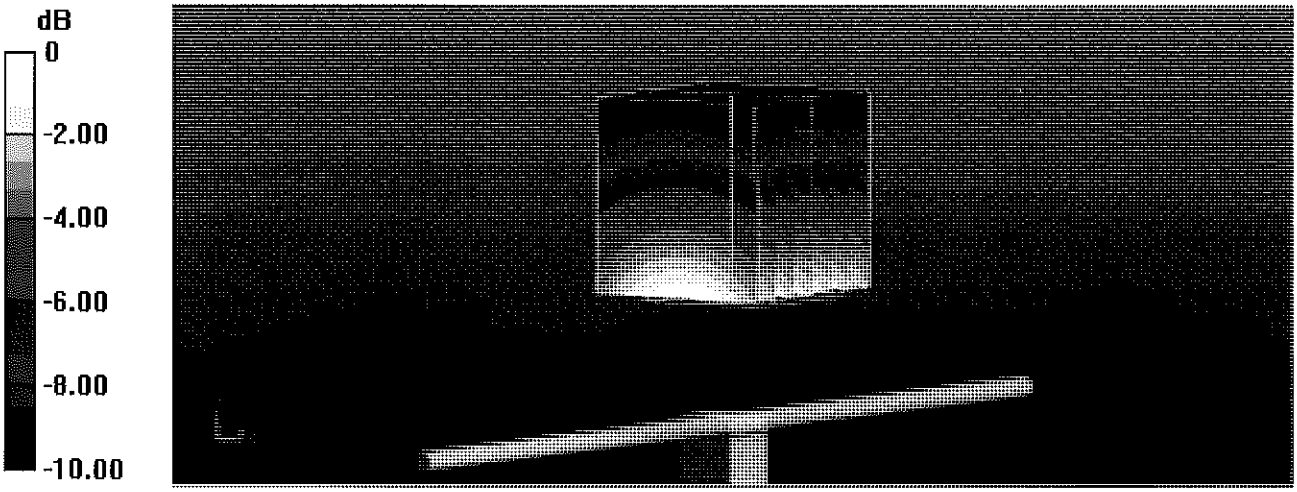
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.91 S/m; ε_r = 41.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10, 10, 10) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

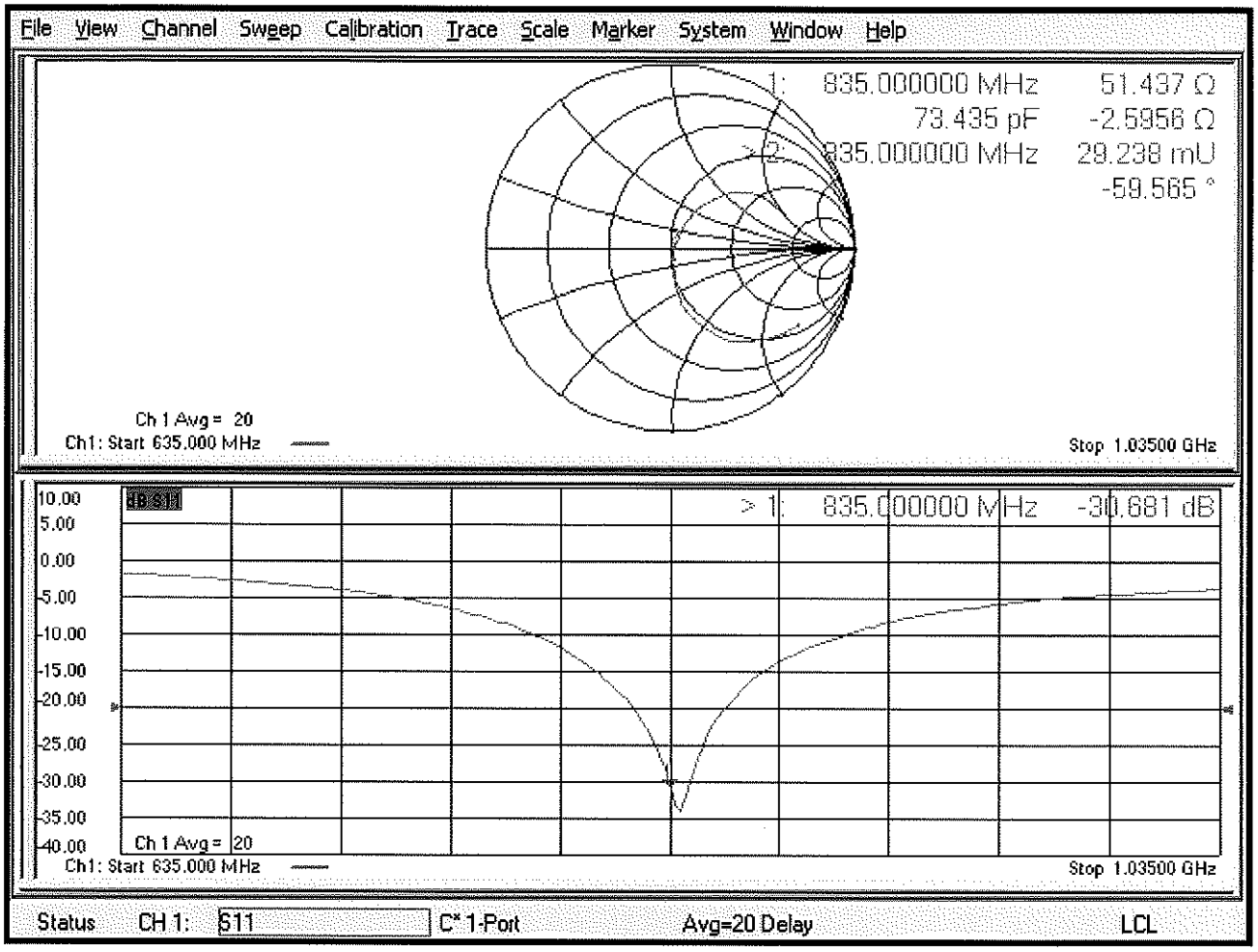
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 62.48 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.60 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.54 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.18 W/kg



0 dB = 3.18 W/kg = 5.02 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.03.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d047

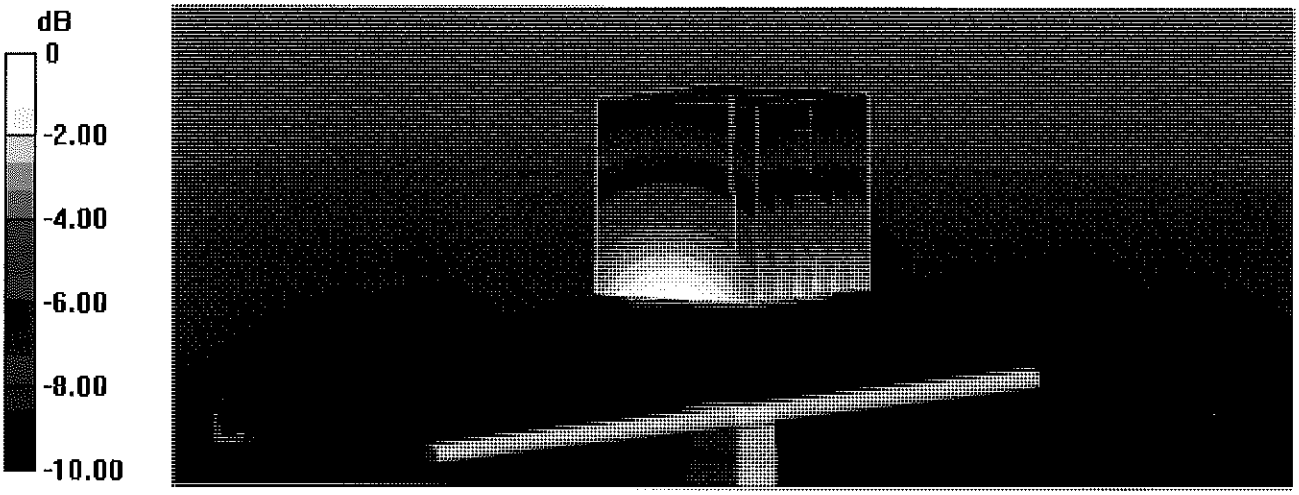
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.01 S/m; ε_r = 54.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

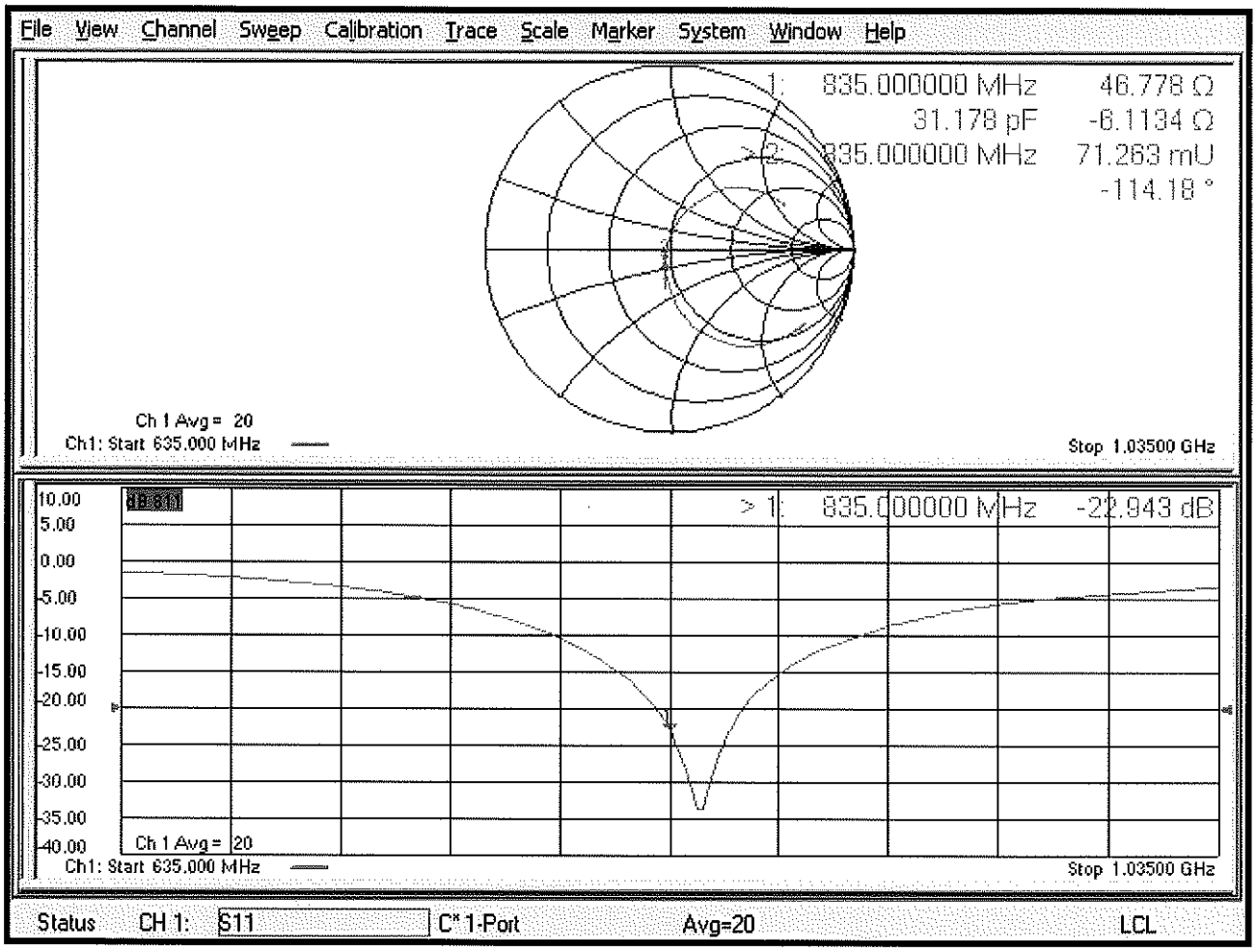
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.49 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.58 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.45 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.23 W/kg



0 dB = 3.23 W/kg = 5.09 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test** **Certificate No: D835V2-4d132_Jan19**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D835V2 - SN:4d132

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v11
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

BN ✓ 02/06/2019

Calibration date: January 22, 2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 22, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.3 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.59 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.23 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.6 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.67 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.61 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.35 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.6 Ω - 3.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 28.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.4 Ω - 6.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.387 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.38 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.26 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.86 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.65 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.58 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.42 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.60 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.38 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.06 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.42 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 17.01.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

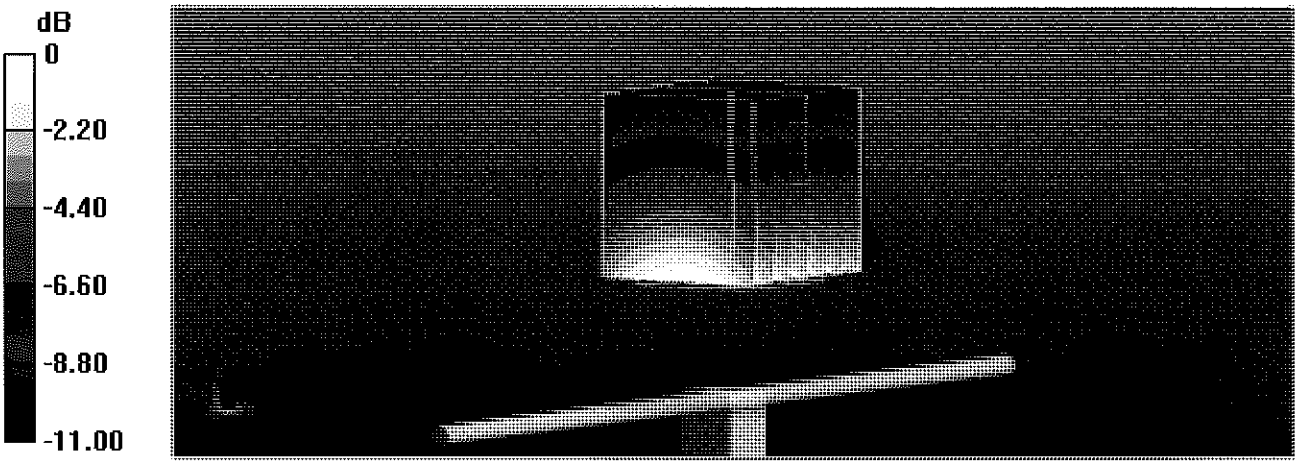
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 41.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10, 10, 10) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

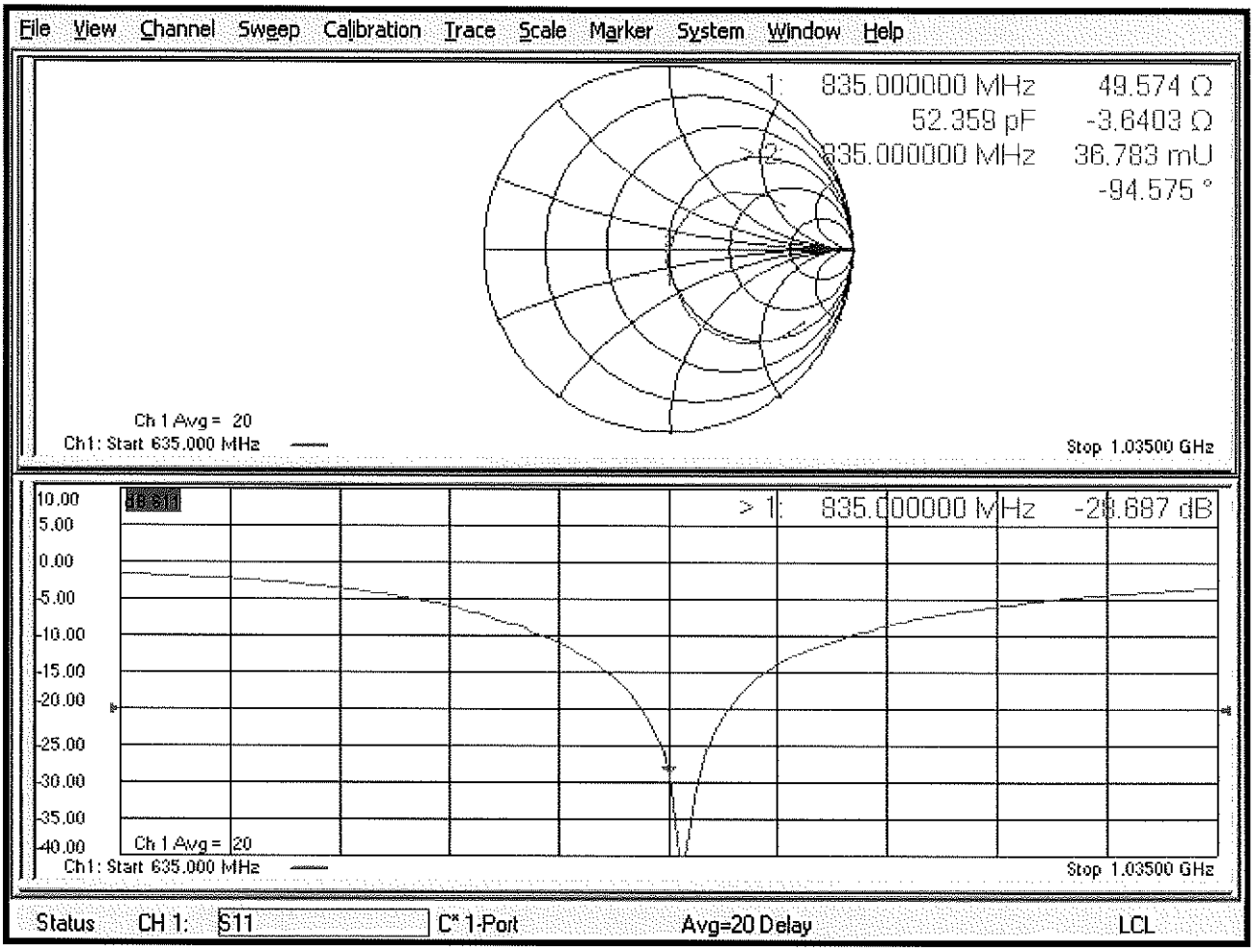
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 34.24 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.73 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.58 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.28 W/kg



0 dB = 3.28 W/kg = 5.16 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 17.01.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

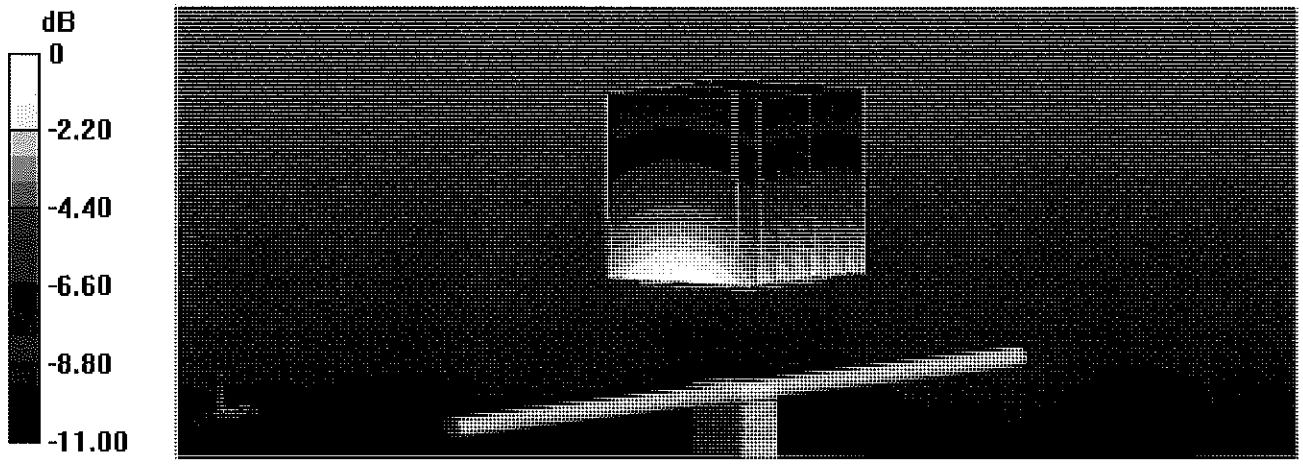
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.99 S/m; ε_r = 54.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.15, 10.15, 10.15) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (Back); Type: QD 00R P49 AA; Serial: 1005
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

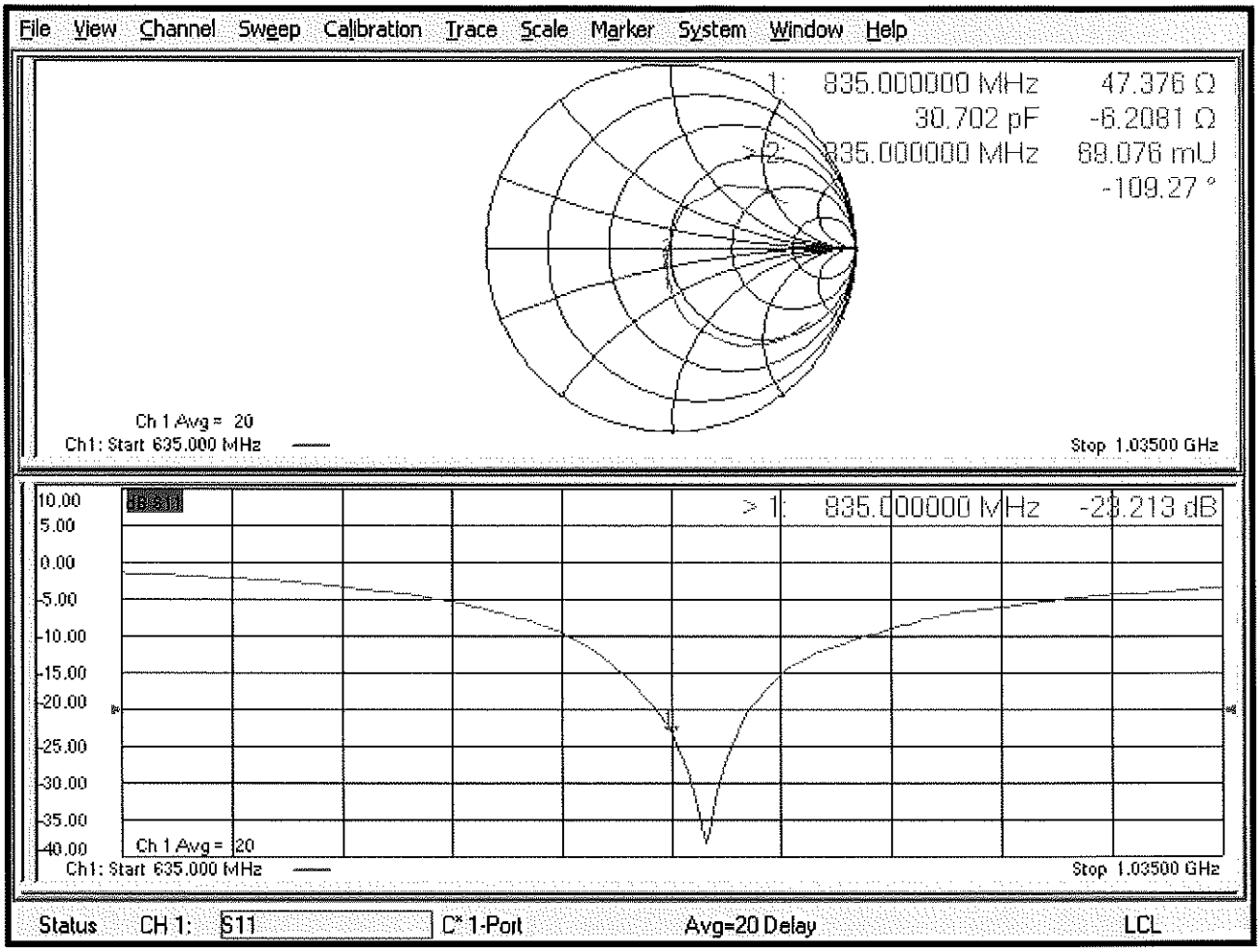
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 63.32 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.64 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.61 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.26 W/kg



0 dB = 3.26 W/kg = 5.13 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 22.01.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d132

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 44.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

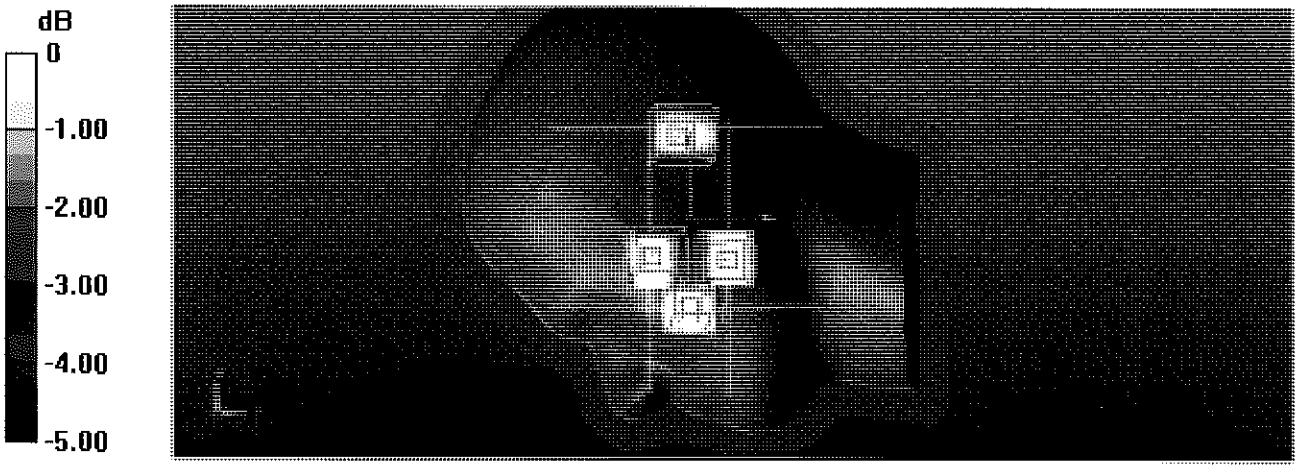
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10, 10, 10) @ 835 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

SAM/Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 61.32 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.51 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.12 W/kg

SAM/Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 62.25 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.67 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.65 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.24 W/kg

SAM/Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 60.69 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.43 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.6 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.08 W/kg

SAM/Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.79 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.94 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.36 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.62 W/kg



0 dB = 2.62 W/kg = 4.18 dBW/kg

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D1765V2-1008_May18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D1765V2 - SN: 1008

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BN ✓ 7/16/2018
BN ✓ 06/20/2019

Calibration date: May 23, 2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: May 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.0 ± 6 %	1.34 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	8.94 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.71 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.2 ± 6 %	1.46 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.21 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.92 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.9 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.7 Ω - 6.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	43.3 Ω - 6.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 20.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.210 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	October 06, 2005

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.4 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.95 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.9 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**38.2 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.4 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.4 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.2 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	7.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**28.7 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**16.1 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 15.05.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN:1008

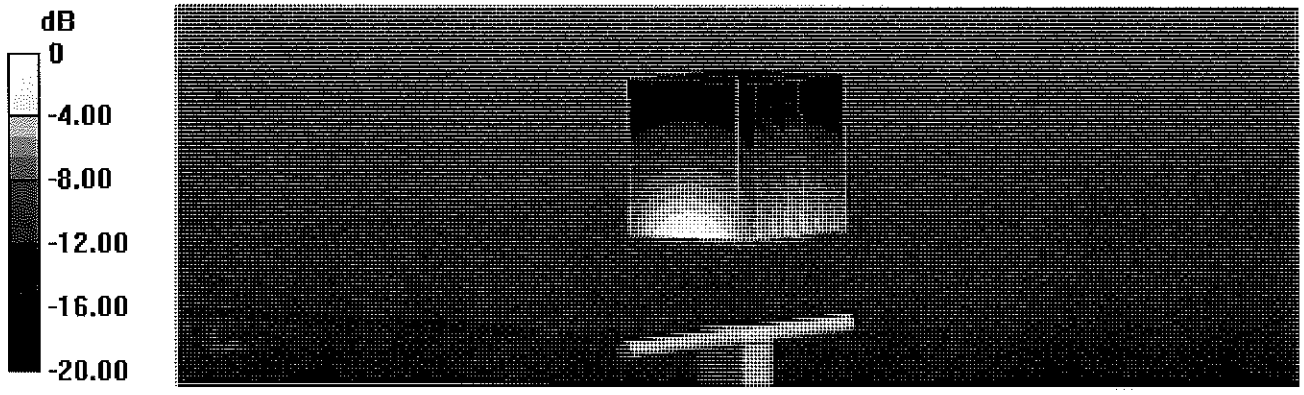
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.34 S/m; ε_r = 39; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.5, 8.5, 8.5) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

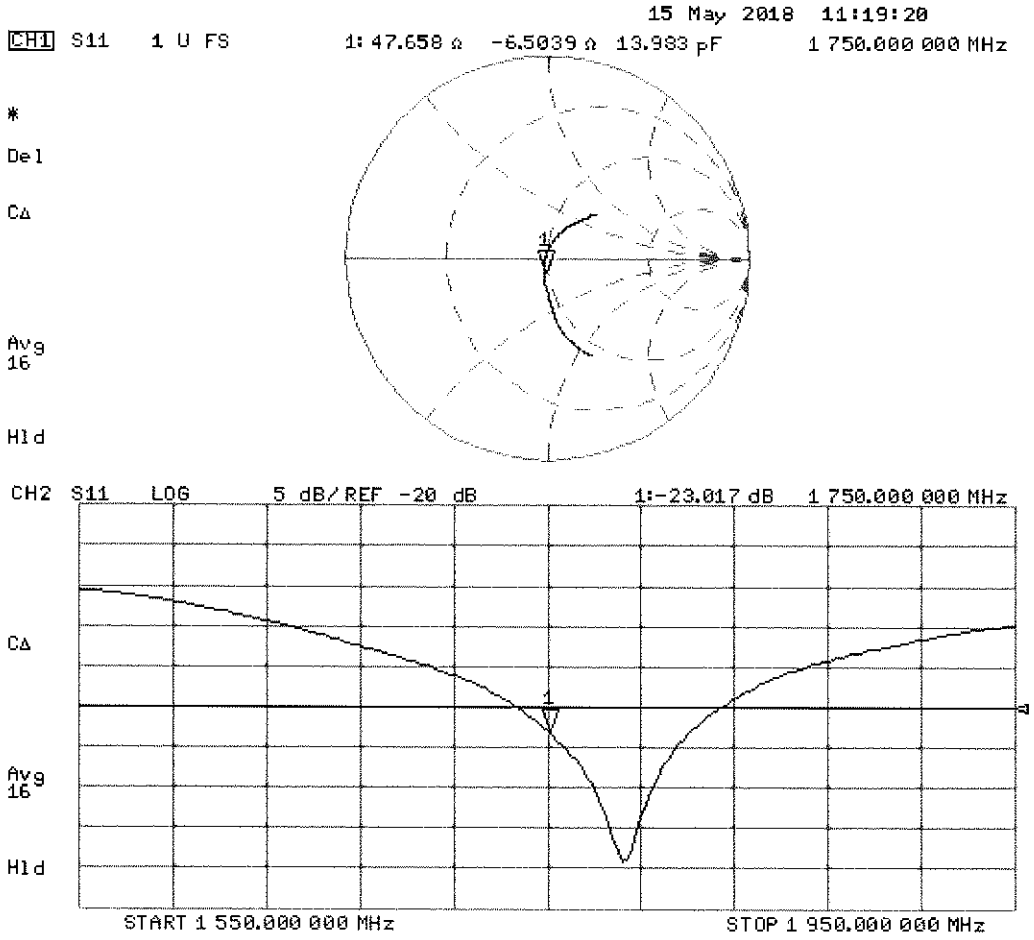
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 106.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.94 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.71 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.8 W/kg



0 dB = 13.8 W/kg = 11.40 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 15.05.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN:1008

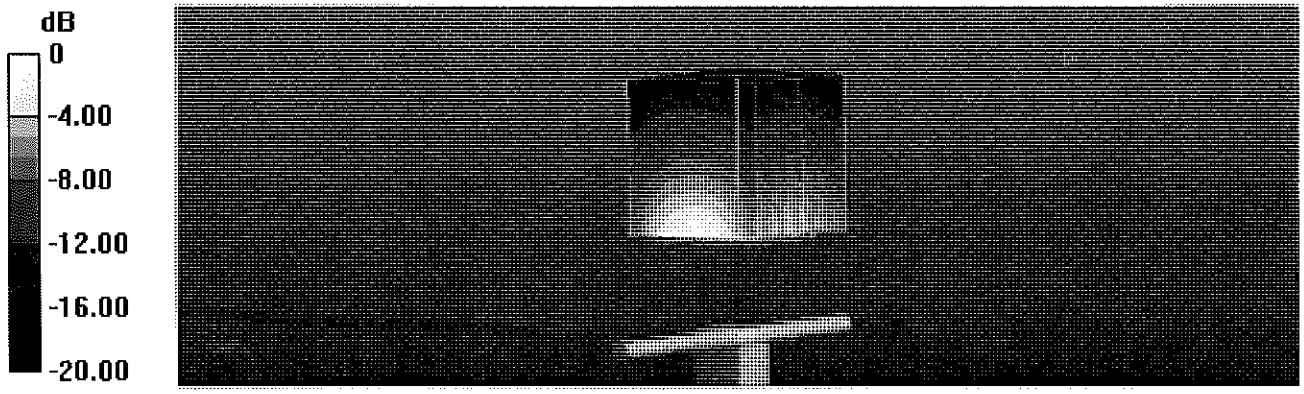
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.46 S/m; ε_r = 53.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.35, 8.35, 8.35) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

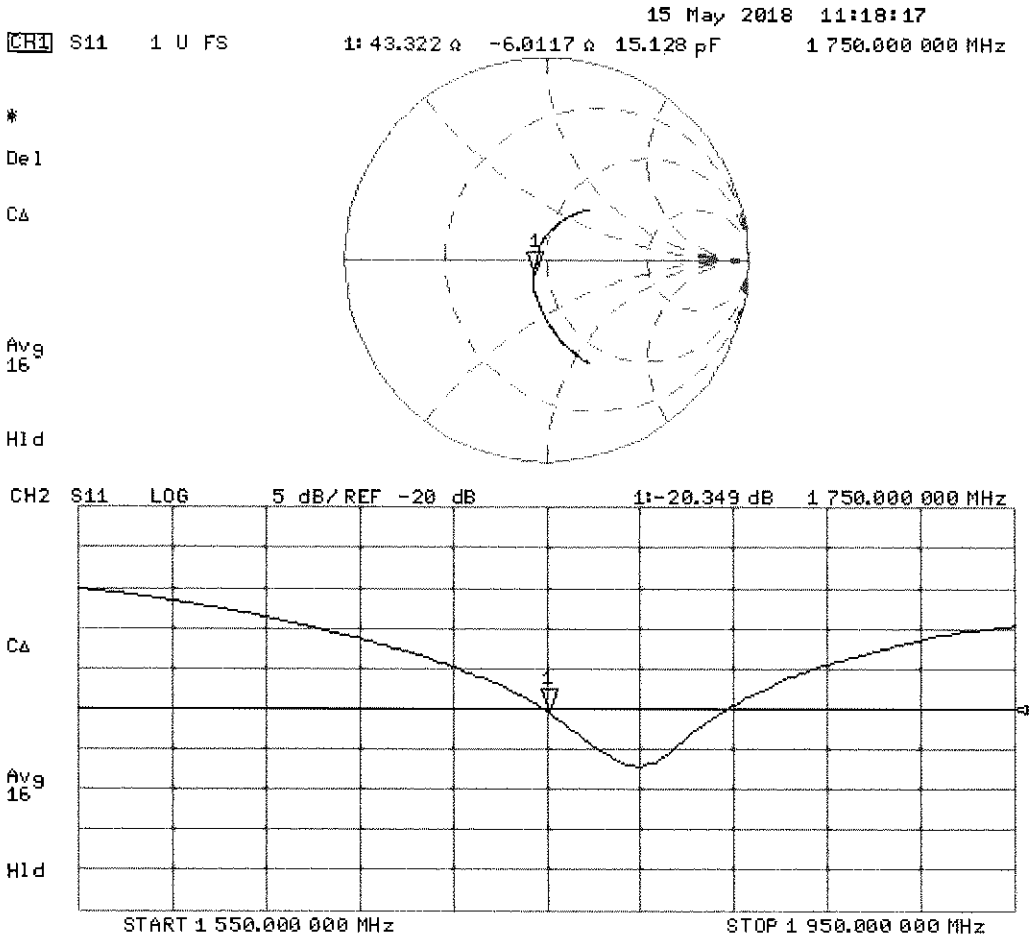
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 102.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.21 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.92 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.7 W/kg



0 dB = 13.7 W/kg = 11.37 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 23.05.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN:1008

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.37 S/m; ε_r = 41.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

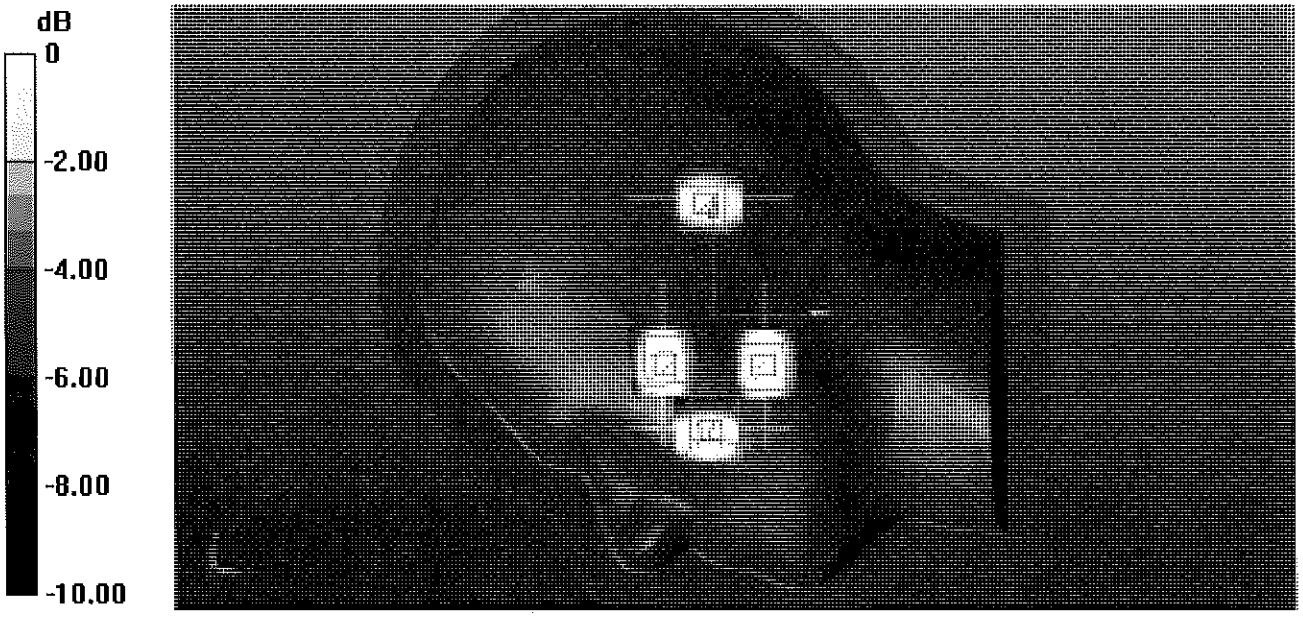
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.5, 8.5, 8.5) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

SAM/Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 105.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.26 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.95 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg

SAM/Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 104.2 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.06 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.7 W/kg

SAM/Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 104.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.26 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.02 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.8 W/kg

SAM/Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 90.46 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.01 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.3 W/kg



0 dB = 10.3 W/kg = 10.13 dBW/kg

Certification of Calibration

Object D1765V2 – SN: 1008

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 5/17/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 1750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	3/11/2019	Annual	3/11/2020	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	11/28/2018	Annual	11/28/2019	MY47420603
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1027293
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1126066
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./ Clock/ Humidity Monitor	10/9/2018	Biennial	10/9/2020	181647811
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	6/6/2018	Biennial	6/6/2020	181334678
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

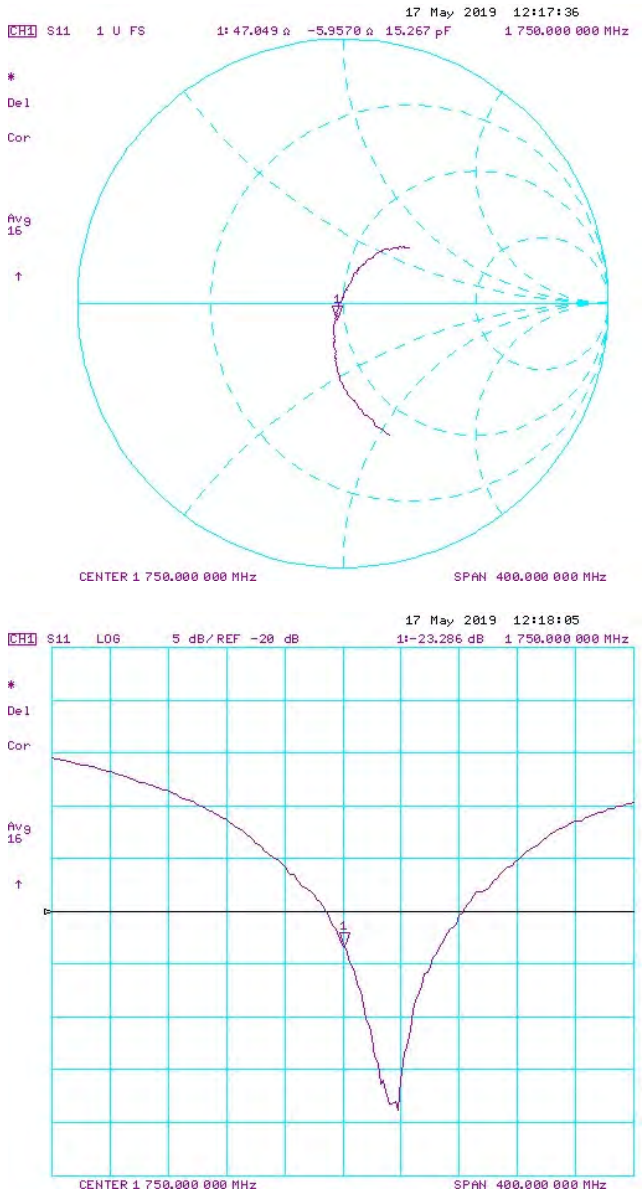
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

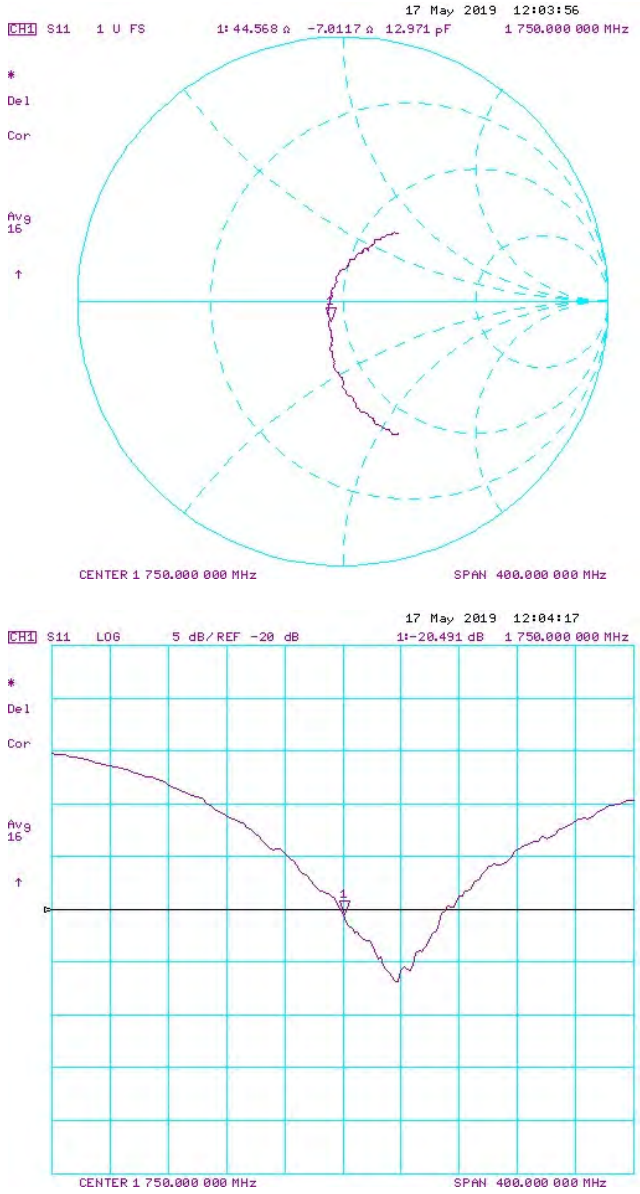
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5/23/2019	5/17/2019	1.21	3.62	3.63	0.28%	1.9	1.92	1.05%	47.7	47	0.7	-6.5	-6	0.5	-23	-23.3	-1.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
5/23/2019	5/17/2019	1.21	3.74	3.95	5.61%	1.99	2.08	4.52%	43.3	44.6	1.3	-6	-7	1	-20.3	-20.5	-0.90%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D1750V2-1148_May19

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D1750V2 - SN:1148

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v11
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

BN ✓ 05-23-2019

Calibration date: May 15, 2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: May 15, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.0 ± 6 %	1.34 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.83 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.5 ± 6 %	1.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.4 Ω - 0.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 37.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.4 Ω - 0.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 31.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.222 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.9 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.3 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.34 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**37.8 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.3 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.6 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.95 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.9 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	7.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**28.7 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	3.98 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**16.0 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.05.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1148

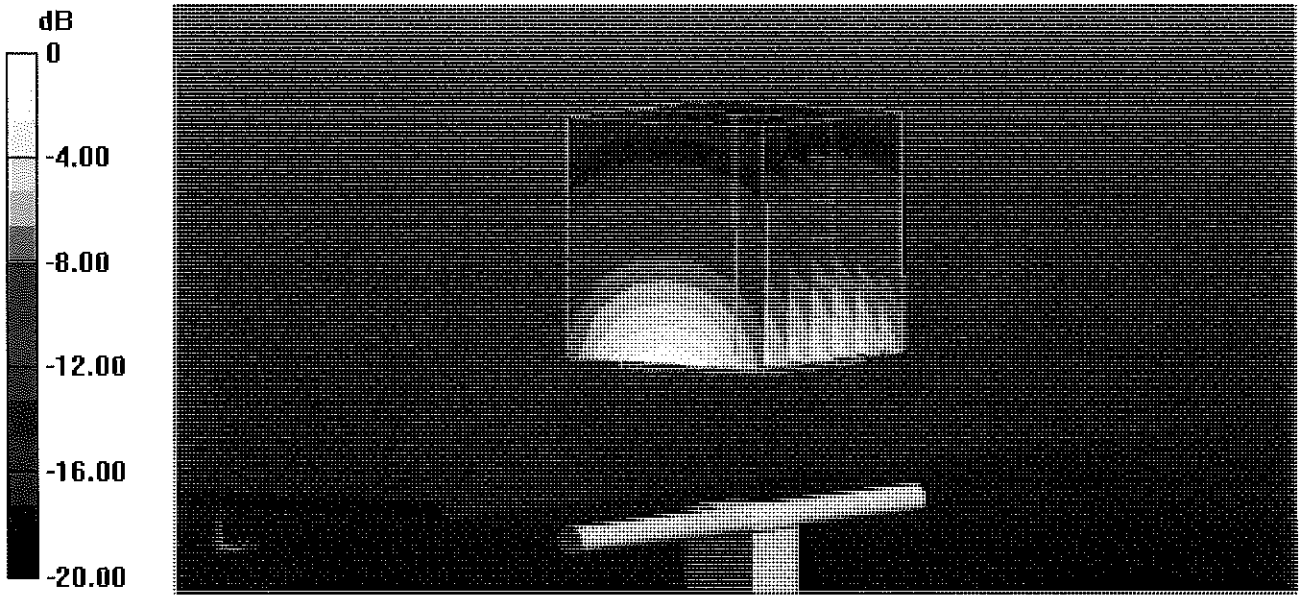
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.34 S/m; ε_r = 40; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.59, 8.59, 8.59) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

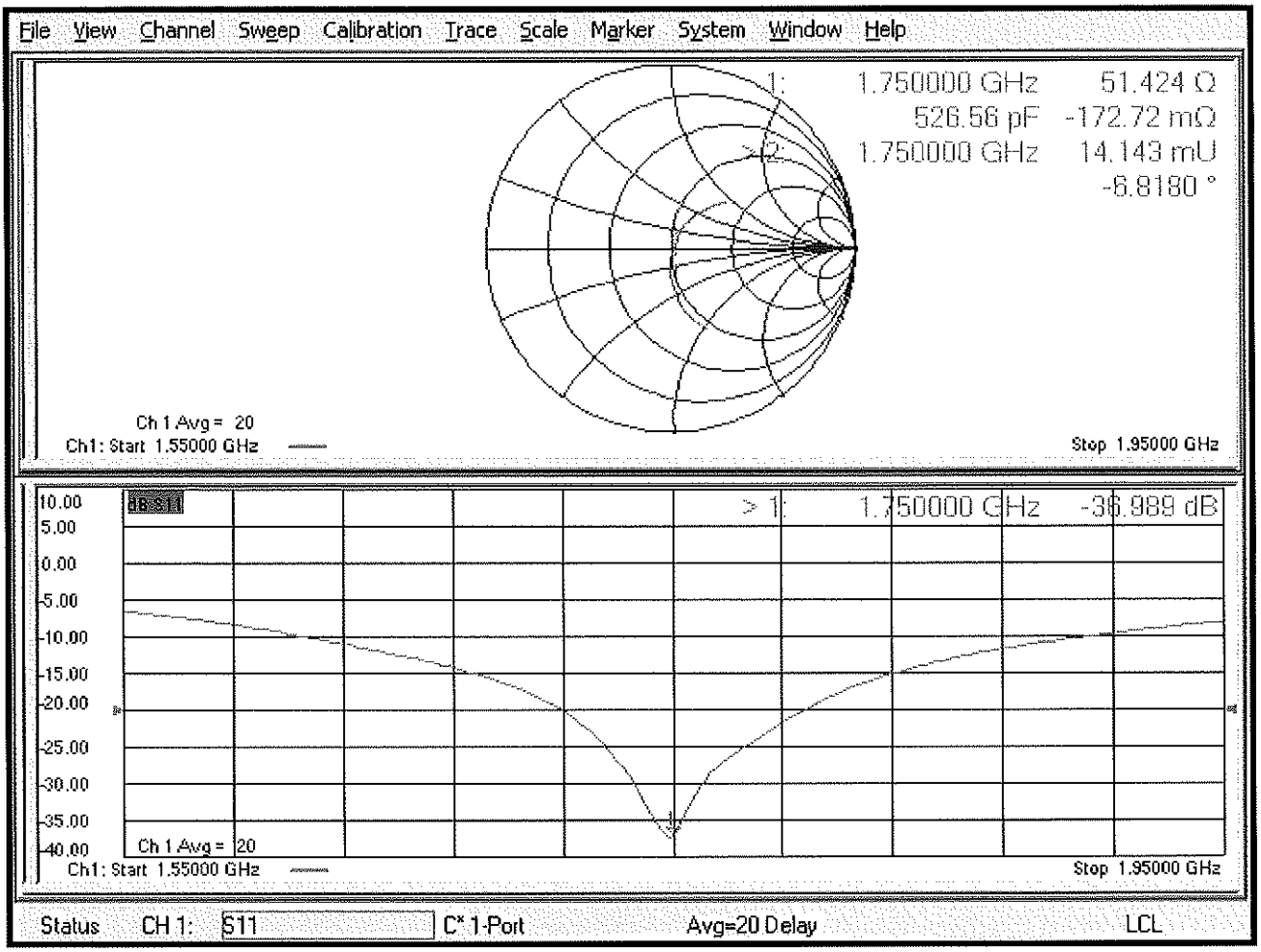
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 107.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.83 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.1 W/kg



0 dB = 14.1 W/kg = 11.49 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 08.05.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1148

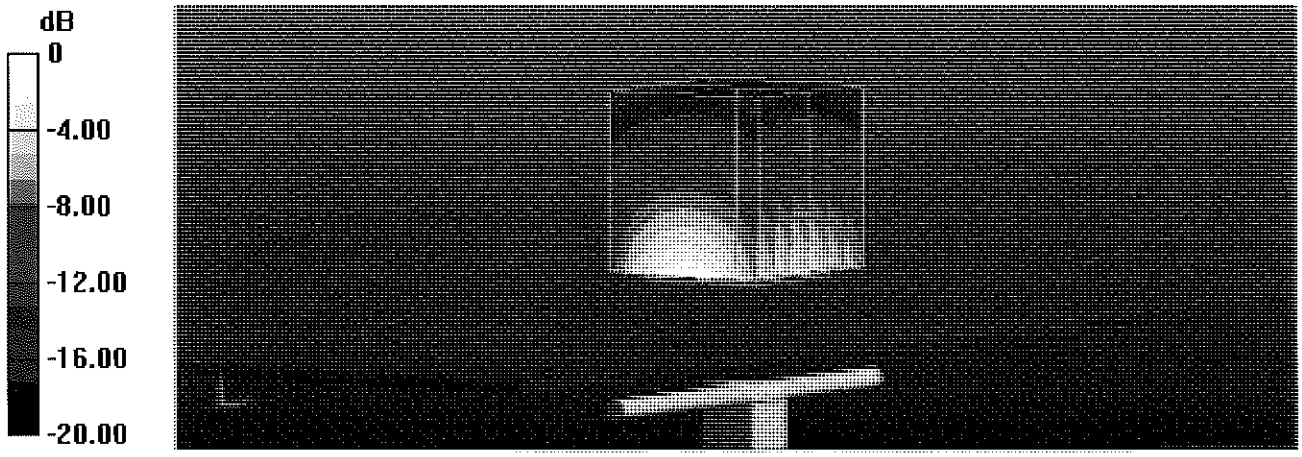
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.47 S/m; ε_r = 53.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.43, 8.43, 8.43) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

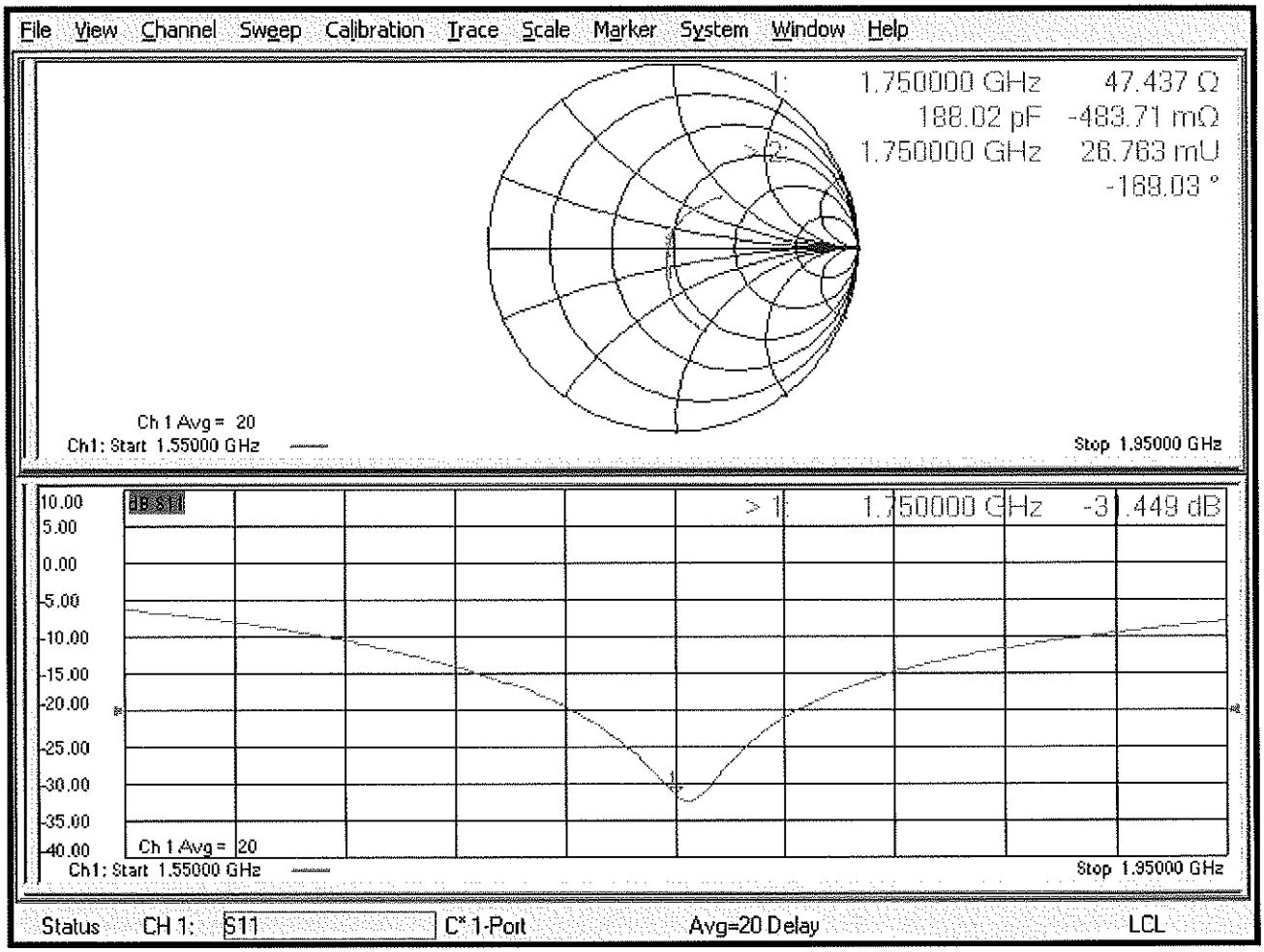
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 103.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.93 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.4 W/kg



0 dB = 14.4 W/kg = 11.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 15.05.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1148

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.37 S/m; ε_r = 42.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

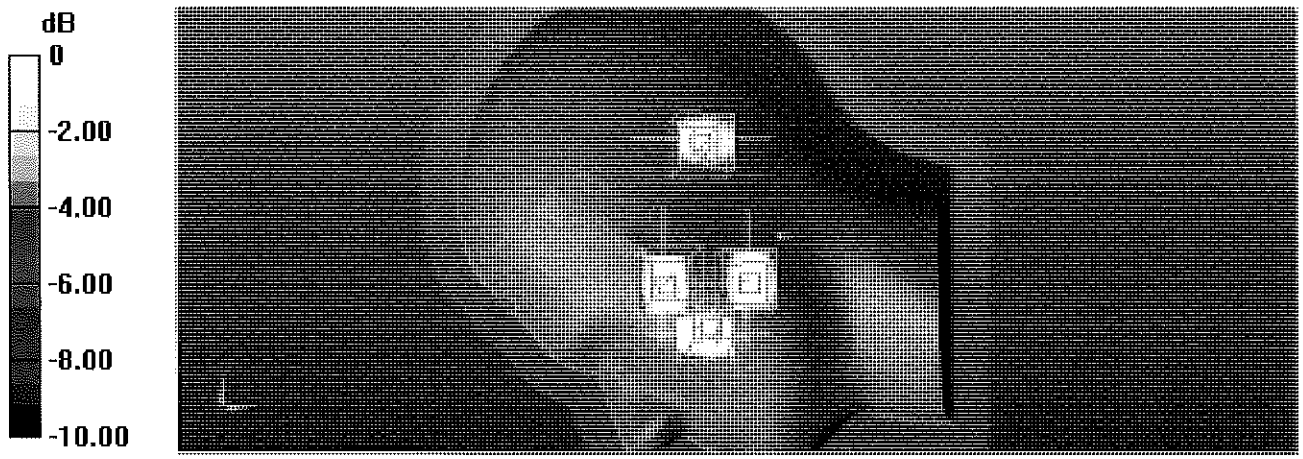
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.59, 8.59, 8.59) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

SAM Head/Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 107.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.04 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.2 W/kg

SAM Head/Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 104.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.34 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.04 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.9 W/kg

SAM Head/Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 103.3 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.95 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg

SAM Head/Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 90.82 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 3.98 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.2 W/kg



0 dB = 10.2 W/kg = 10.09 dBW/kg

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test** Certificate No: **D1750V2-1150_Oct18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D1750V2 - SN:1150

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: October 22, 2018

BN 10/30/2018
BN 10-20-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Weber
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 22, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.8 ± 6 %	1.33 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.5 ± 6 %	1.46 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**36.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.82 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**19.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.9 Ω - 0.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 40.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6 Ω - 0.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.217 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	April 10, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 22.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1150

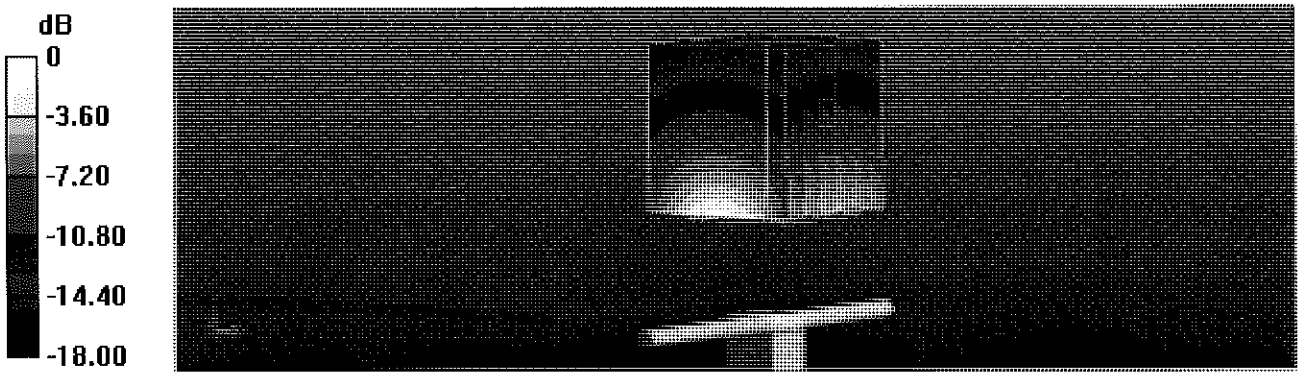
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.33 S/m; ε_r = 38.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.5, 8.5, 8.5) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

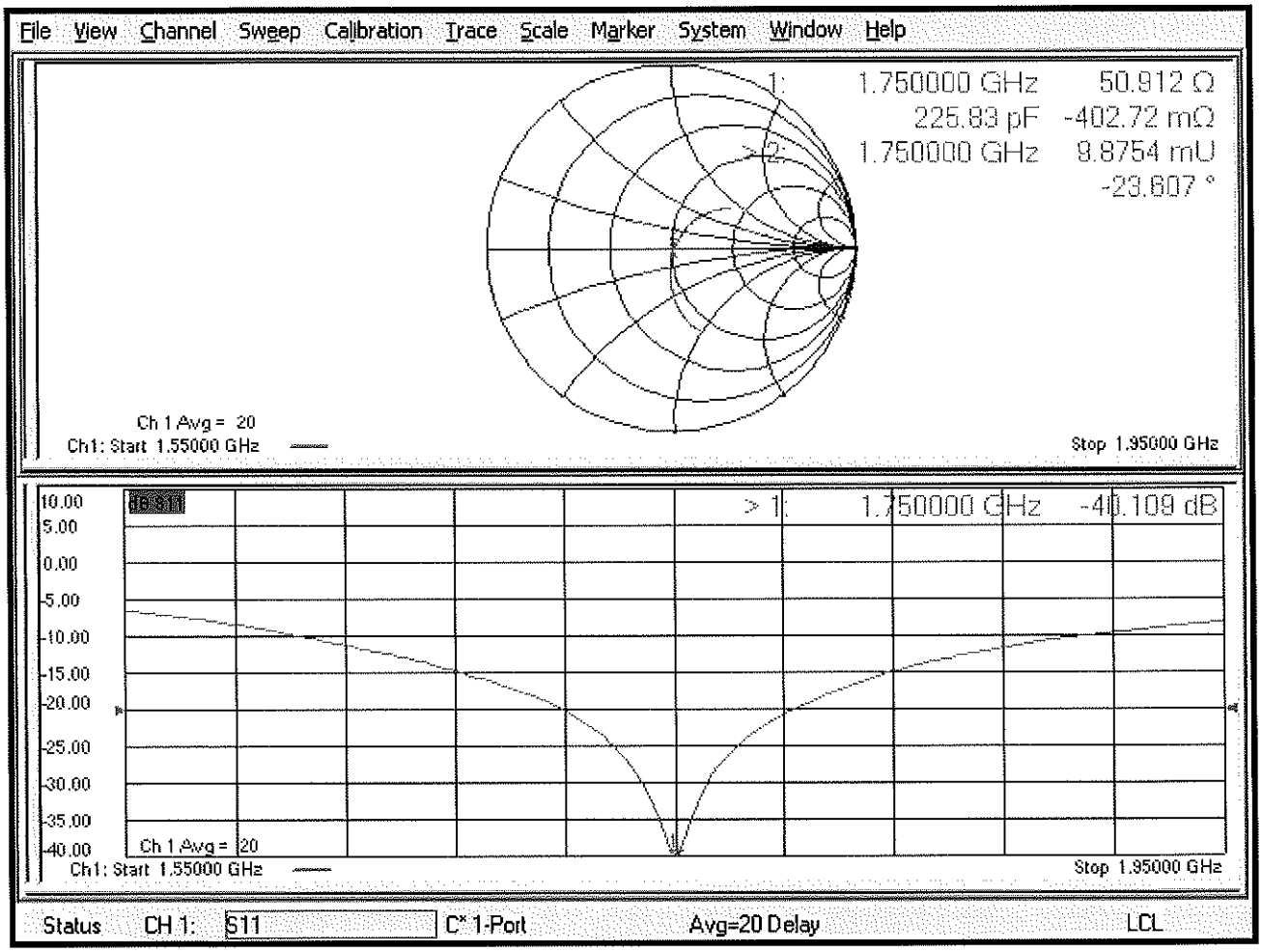
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 108.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.76 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.0 W/kg



0 dB = 14.0 W/kg = 11.46 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 22.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1150

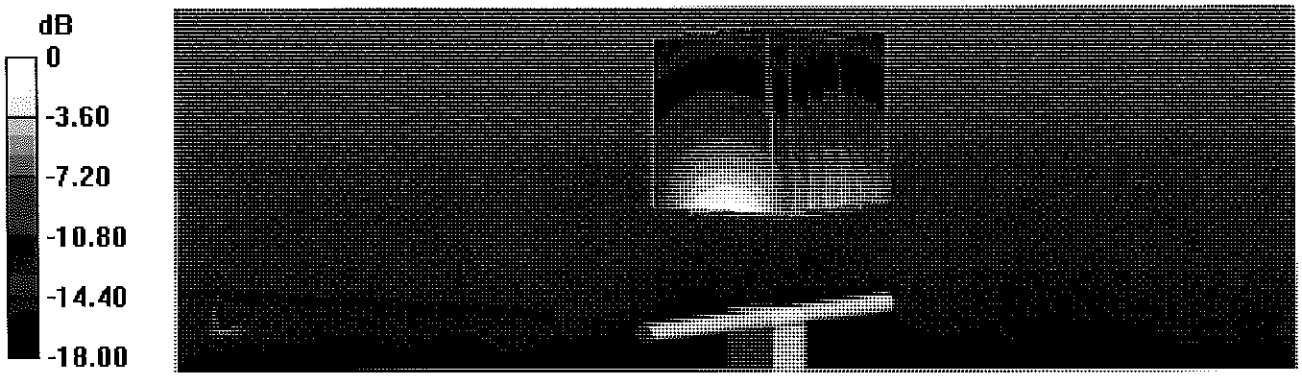
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.46 S/m; ε_r = 53.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.35, 8.35, 8.35) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

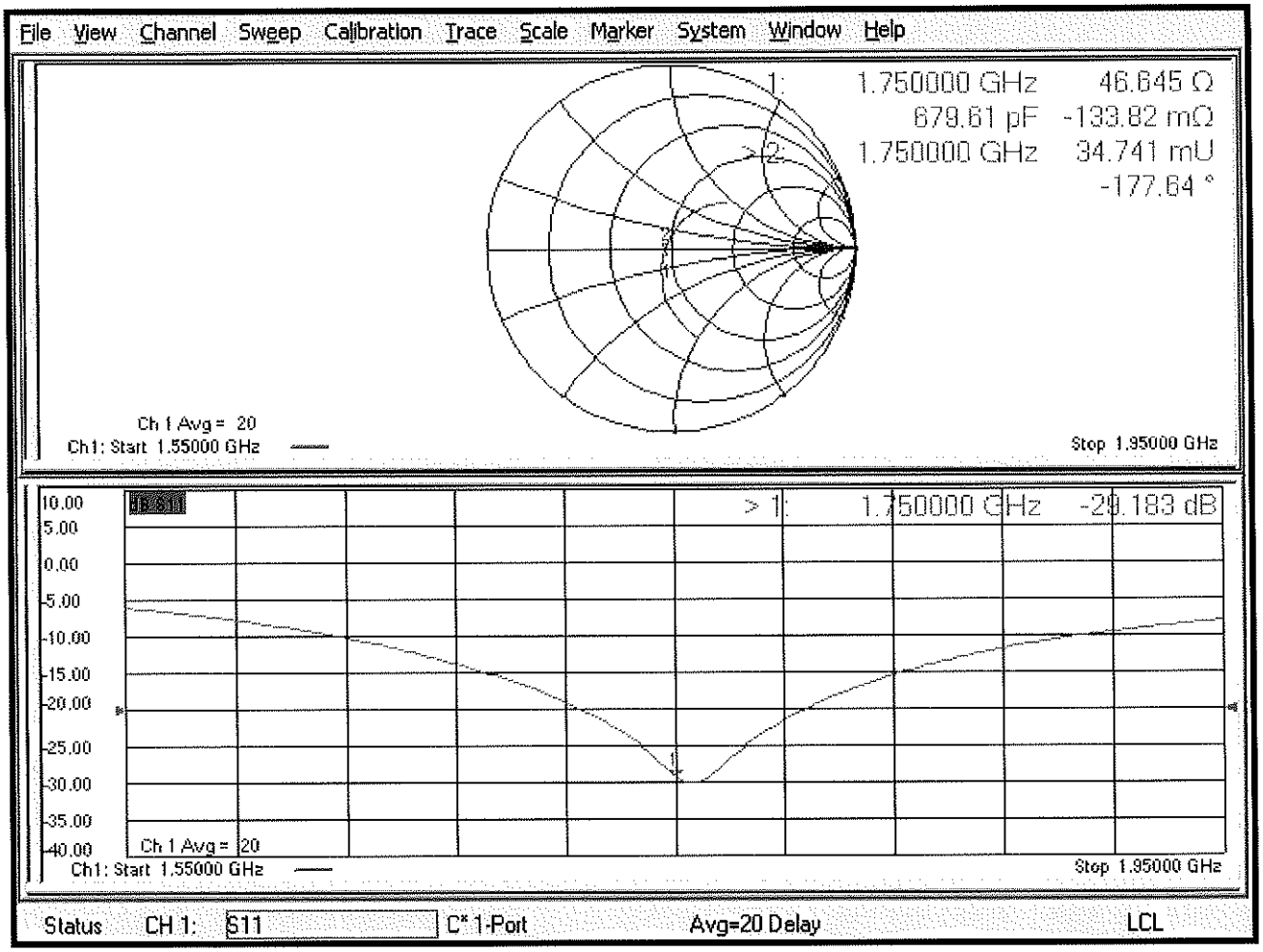
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 102.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.04 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.82 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.6 W/kg



0 dB = 13.6 W/kg = 11.34 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D1750V2 – SN:1150
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	October 18, 2019
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 1750 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/13/2019	Annual	8/13/2020	1041
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1039008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/16/2019	Annual	8/16/2020	7308
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	4/24/2019	Annual	4/24/2020	7357
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/18/2019	Annual	4/18/2020	1407
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1450

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Team Lead Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

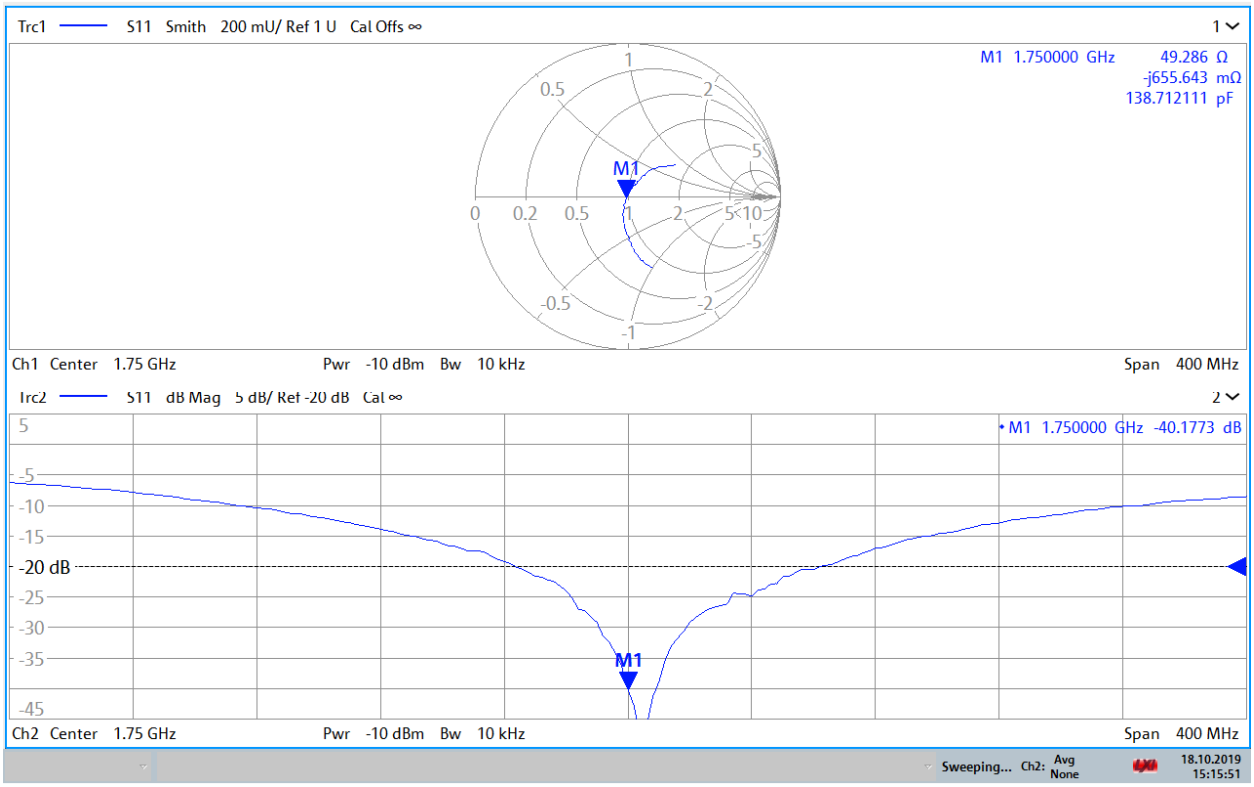
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

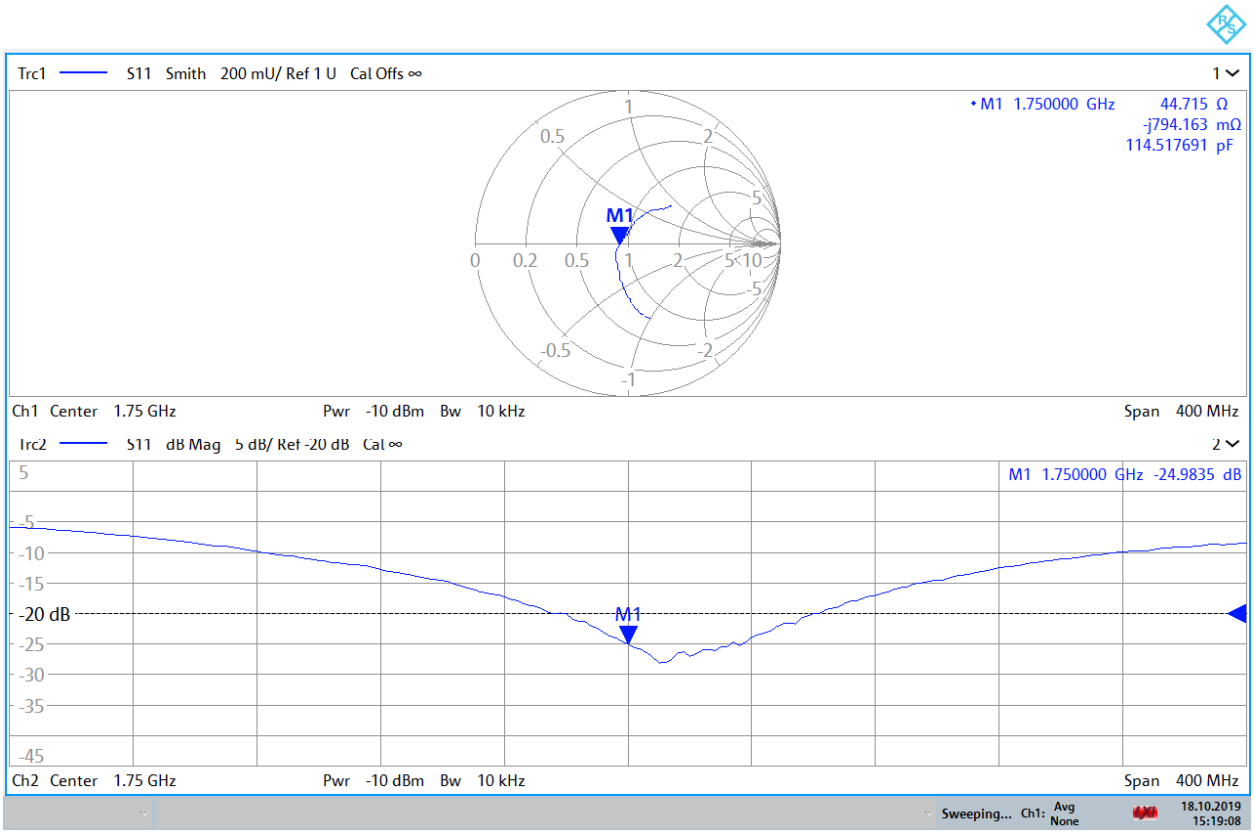
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/22/2018	10/18/2019	1.217	3.65	3.8	4.11%	1.92	2	4.17%	50.9	49.3	1.6	0.4	-0.7	1.1	-40.1	-40.2	-0.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/22/2018	10/18/2019	1.217	3.66	3.82	4.37%	1.94	2.02	4.12%	46.6	44.7	1.9	-0.1	-0.8	0.7	-29.2	-25	14.40%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



15:15:52 18.10.2019

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



15:19:09 18.10.2019

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d080_Oct18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN:5d080
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v10 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	October 23, 2018

BN ✓ 10-30-2018
BN ✓ 10-20-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.3 ± 6 %	1.40 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.9 ± 6 %	1.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.6 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.5 Ω + 7.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.1 Ω + 8.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.193 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 28, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

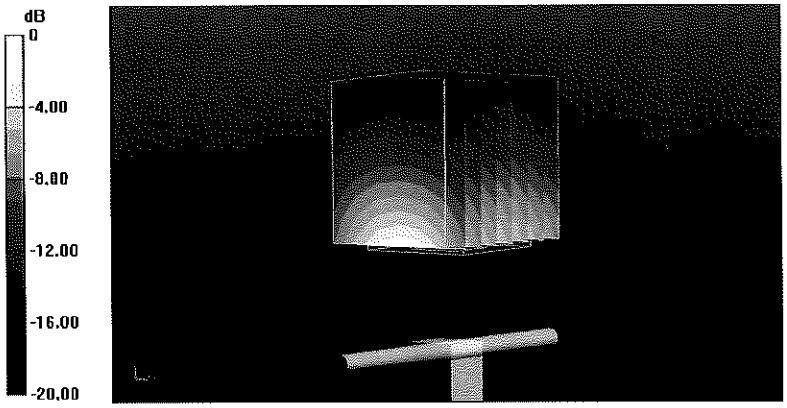
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.4 S/m; ε_r = 40.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

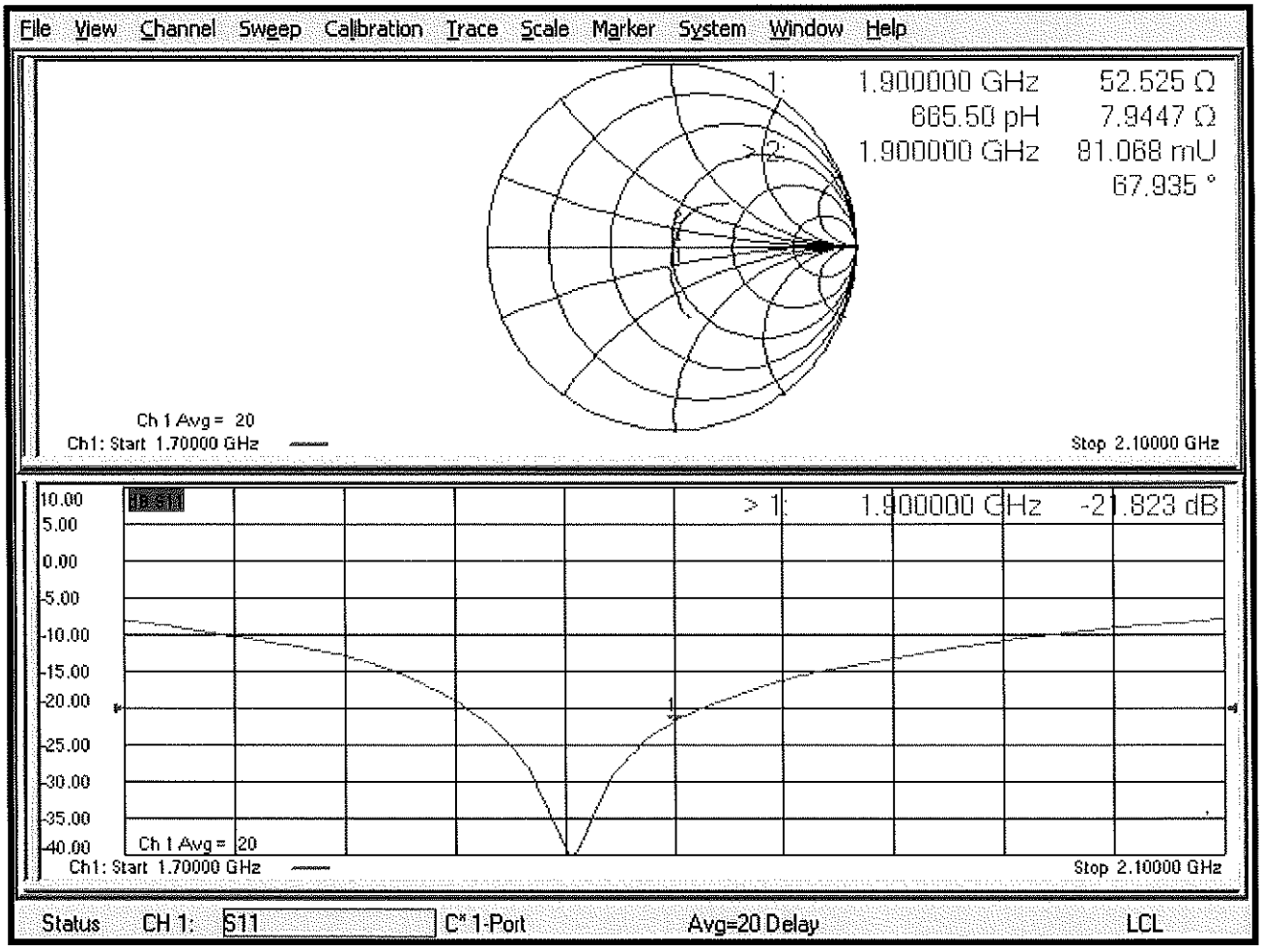
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 110.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.93 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.18 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.6 W/kg



0 dB = 15.6 W/kg = 11.93 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d080

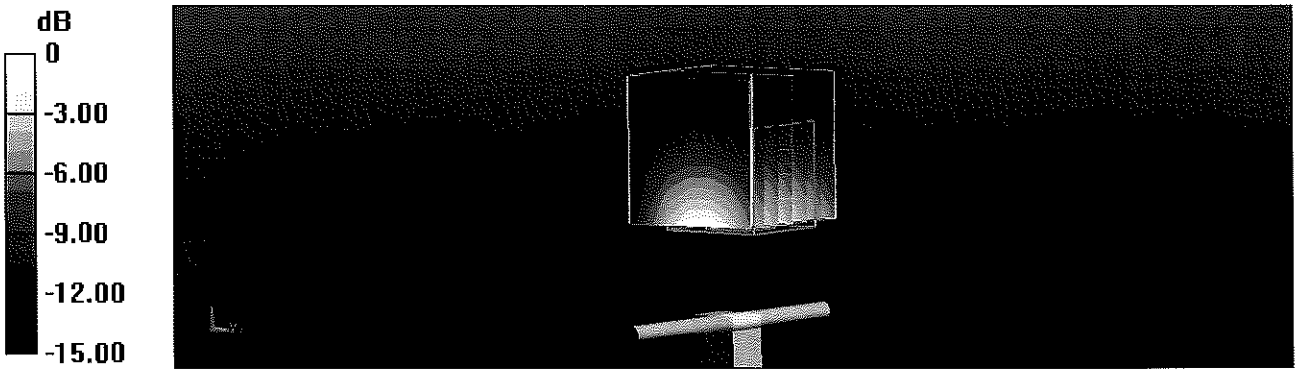
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.47 S/m; ε_r = 52.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

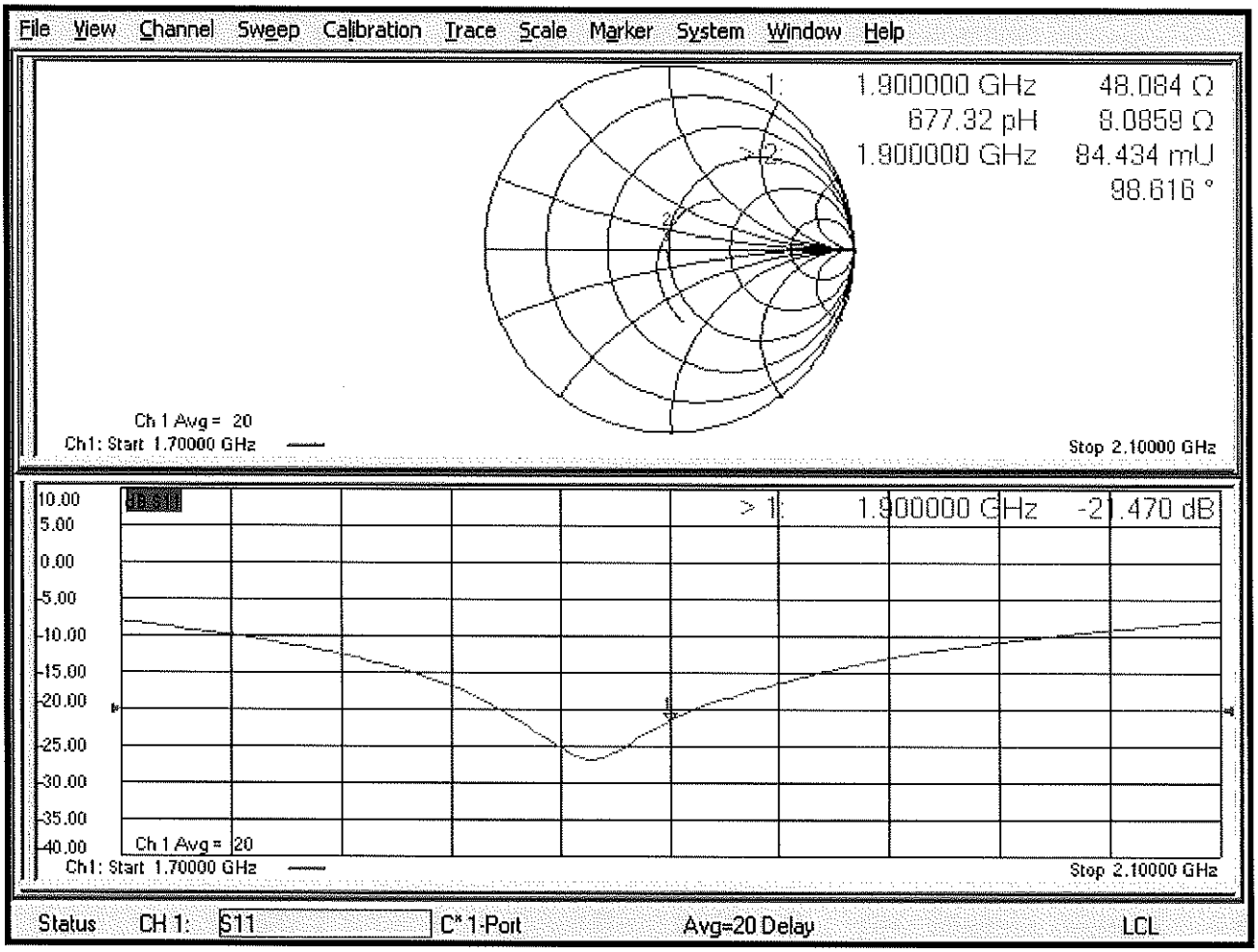
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.86 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.62 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.09 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.1 W/kg



0 dB = 14.1 W/kg = 11.49 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D1900V2 – SN:5d080
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	October 18, 2019
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 1900 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/13/2019	Annual	8/13/2020	1041
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1039008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/16/2019	Annual	5/16/2020	7406
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/8/2019	Annual	5/8/2020	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Team Lead Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

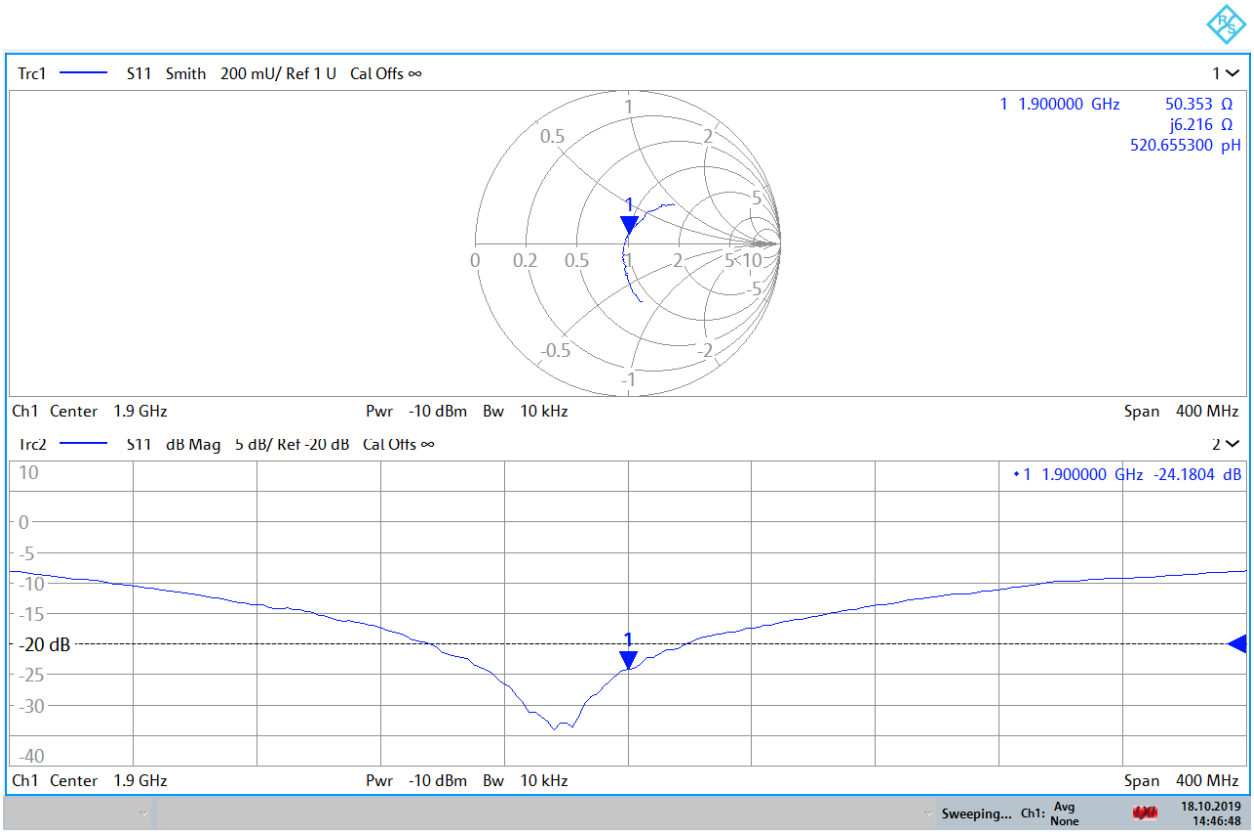
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

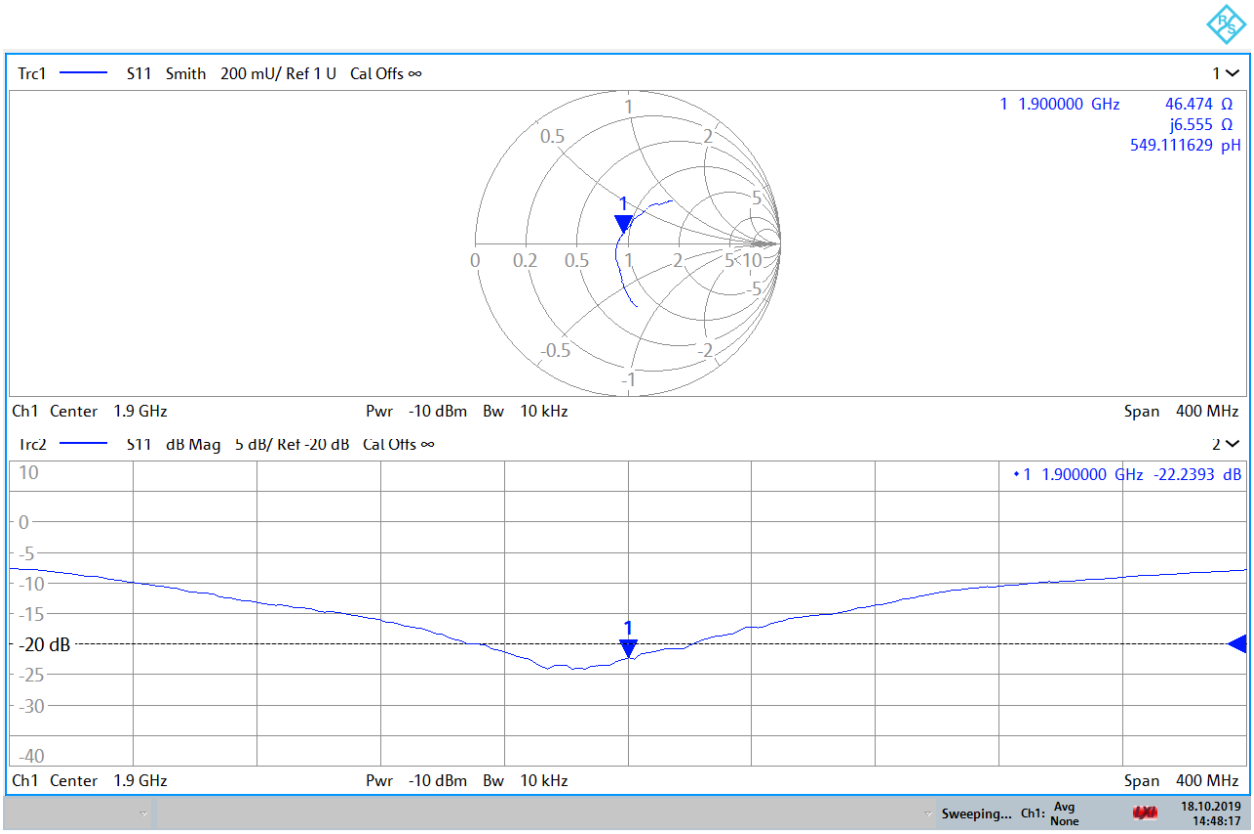
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/23/2018	10/18/2019	1.193	3.98	4.16	4.52%	2.07	2.13	2.90%	52.5	50.4	2.1	7.9	6.2	1.7	-21.8	-24.2	-10.90%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/23/2018	10/18/2019	1.193	3.92	4.21	7.40%	2.06	2.16	4.85%	48.1	46.5	1.6	8.1	6.6	1.5	-21.5	-22.2	-3.40%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



14:46:49 18.10.2019

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



14:48:18 18.10.2019

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d148_Feb19

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN:5d148
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v11 Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz
Calibration date:	February 21, 2019

BN ✓
05-01-19

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	31-Dec-18 (No. EX3-7349_Dec18)	Dec-19
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	07-Oct-15 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: February 21, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.9 ± 6 %	1.38 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.65 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.6 ± 6 %	1.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.56 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.05 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.8 Ω + 6.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.4 Ω + 7.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.170 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.02.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d148

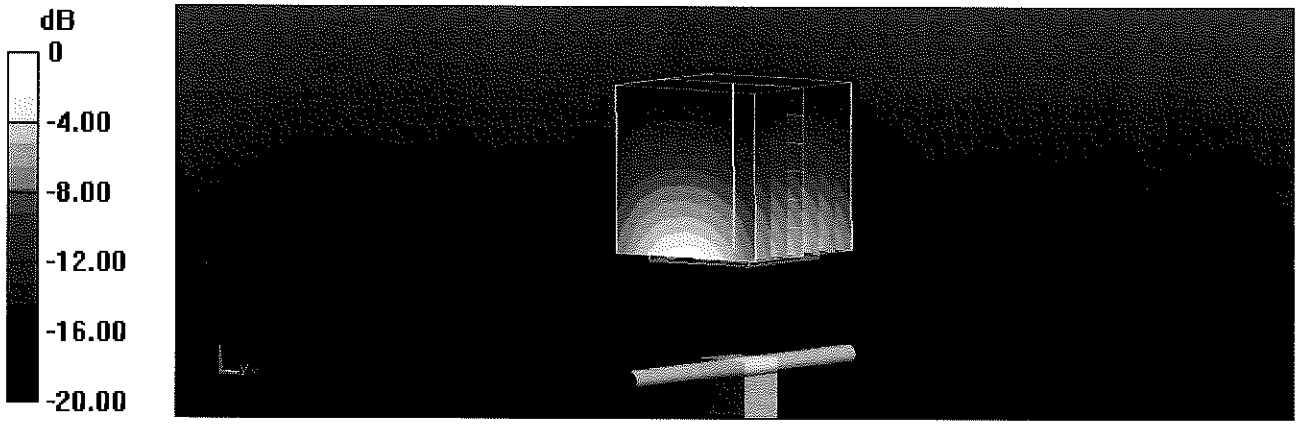
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.38 S/m; ε_r = 40.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.26, 8.26, 8.26) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

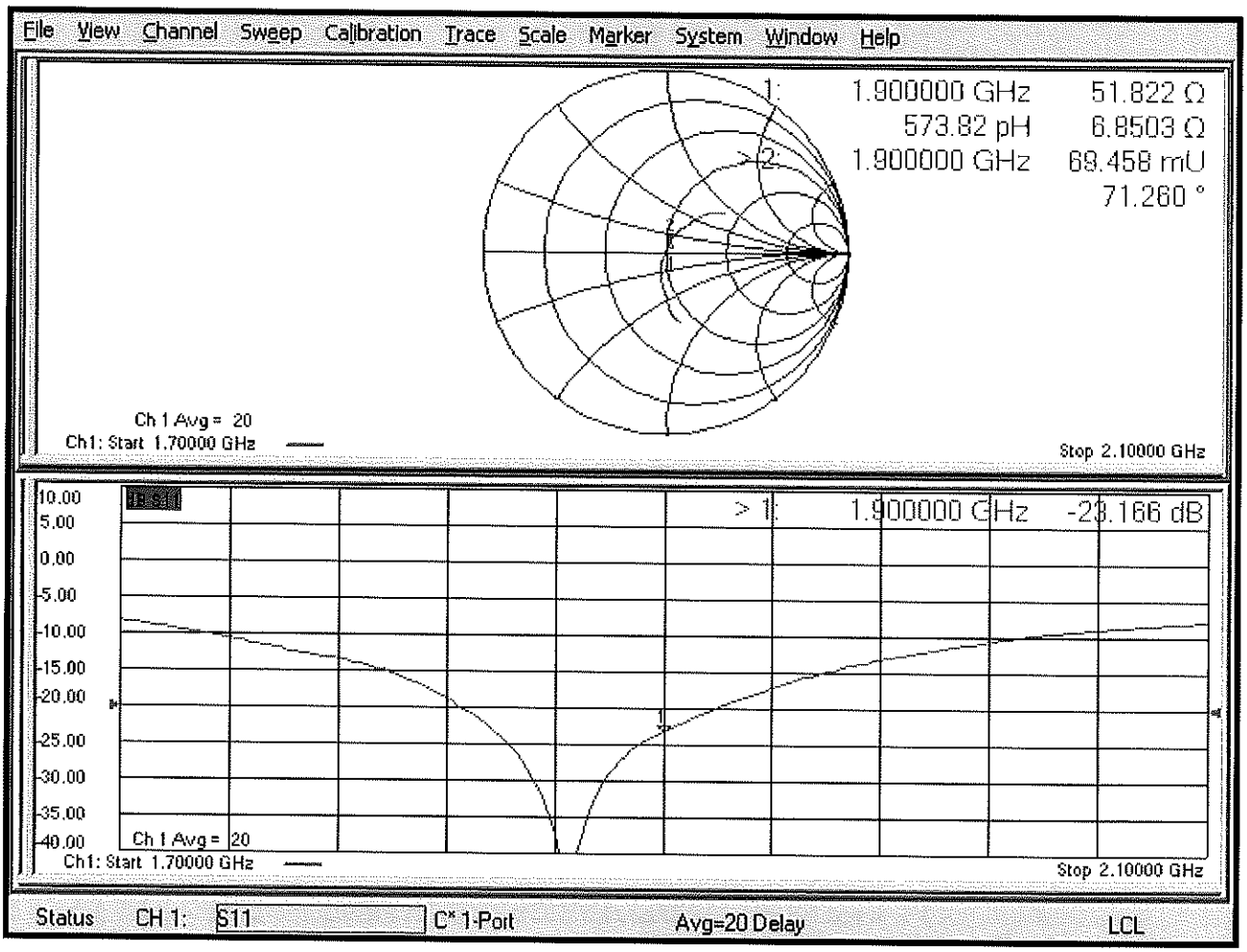
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 109.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.65 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.05 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.0 W/kg



0 dB = 15.0 W/kg = 11.76 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.02.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d148

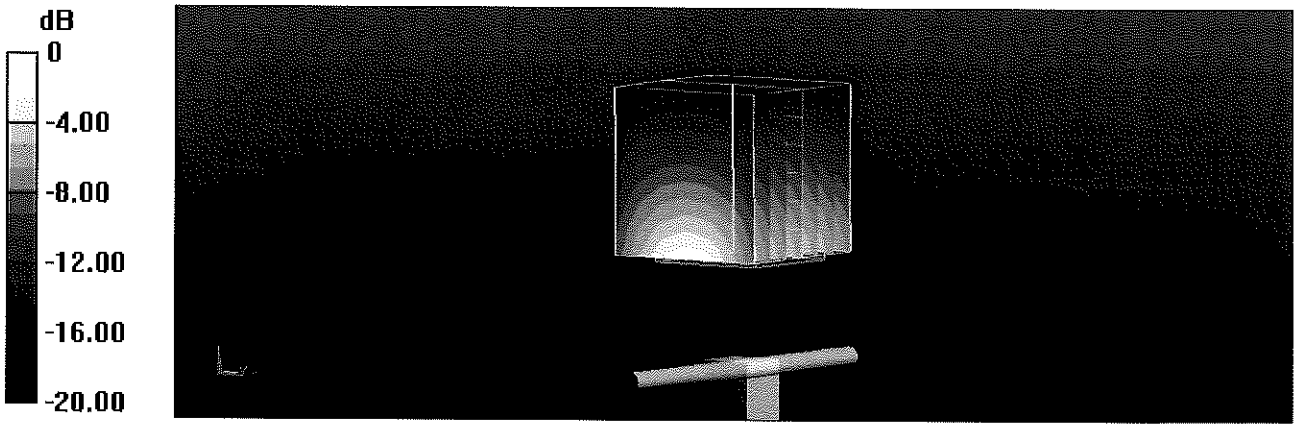
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.47 S/m; ε_r = 53.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.23, 8.23, 8.23) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 31.12.2018
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

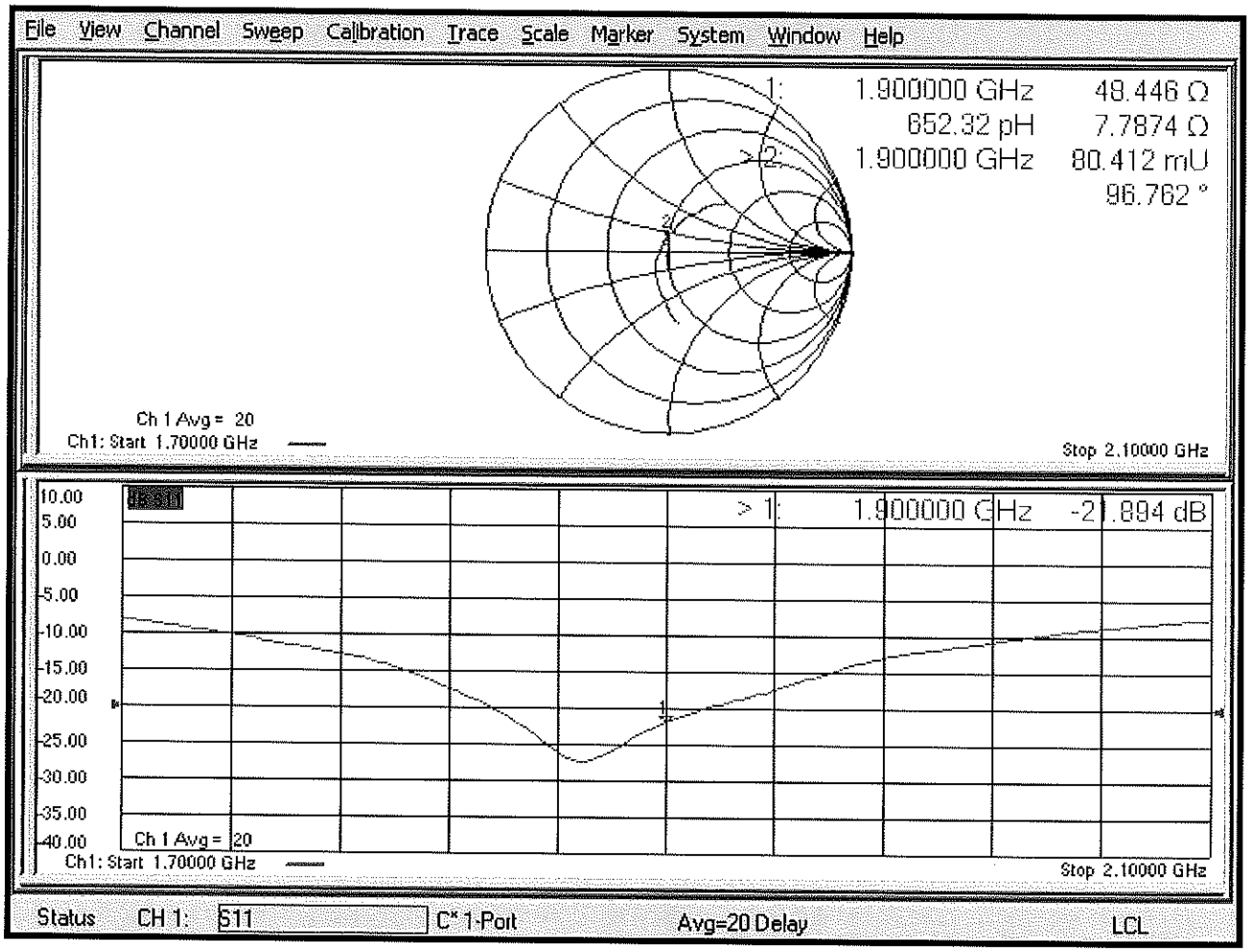
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 103.7 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.56 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.05 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.4 W/kg



0 dB = 14.4 W/kg = 11.58 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test **Certificate No: D1900V2-5d149_Oct18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN:5d149
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v10 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	October 23, 2018

BNV 10-30-2018
BNV 10-20-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	04-Oct-18 (No. DAE4-601_Oct18)	Oct-19

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: October 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.3 ± 6 %	1.40 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.80 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.9 ± 6 %	1.47 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.68 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**39.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.9 Ω + 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.5 Ω + 8.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.193 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

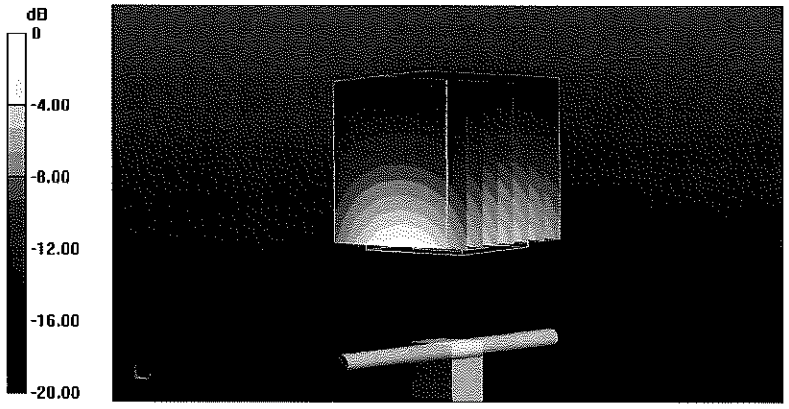
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.4 S/m; ε_r = 40.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.18, 8.18, 8.18) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

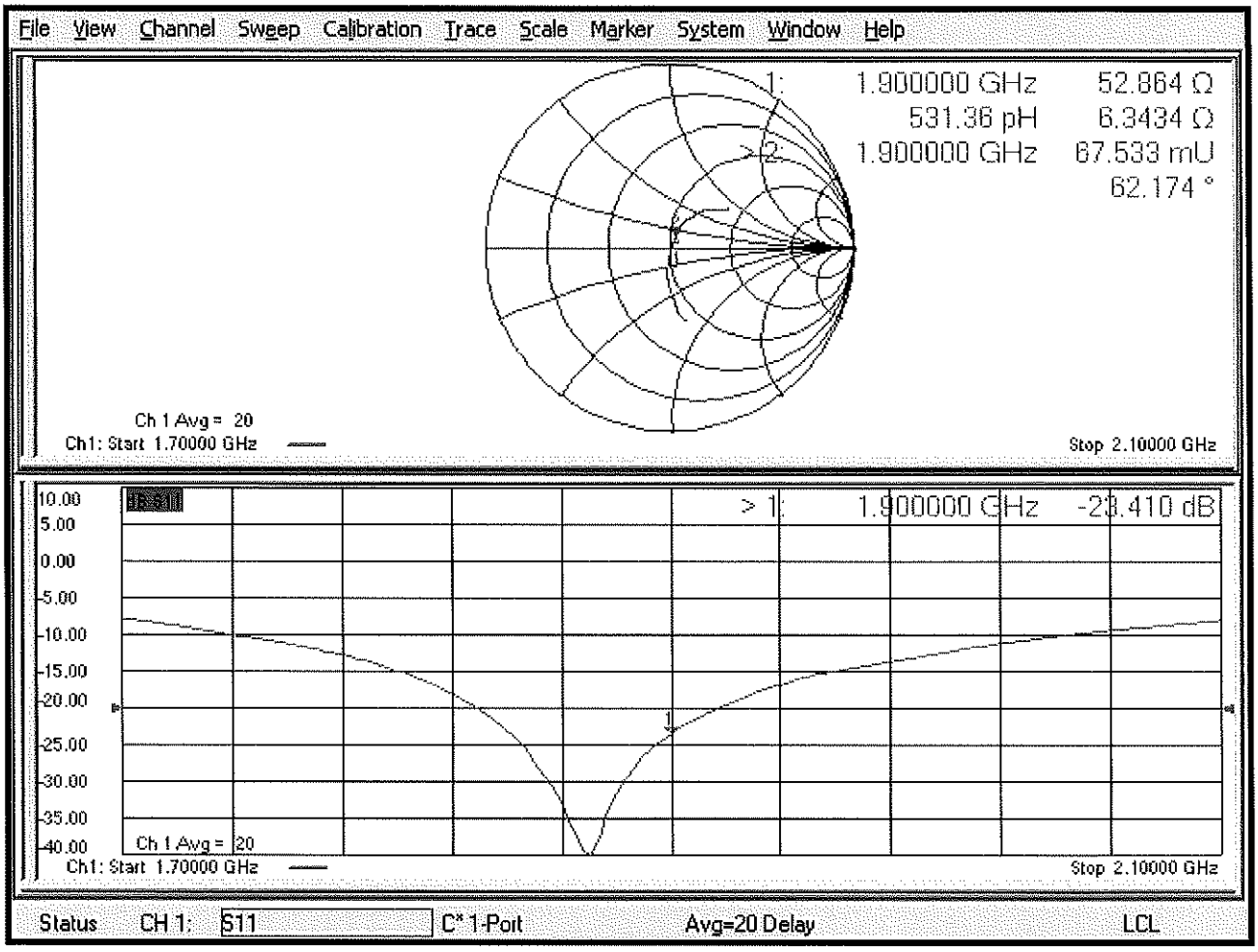
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 110.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.4 W/kg



0 dB = 15.4 W/kg = 11.88 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 23.10.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d149

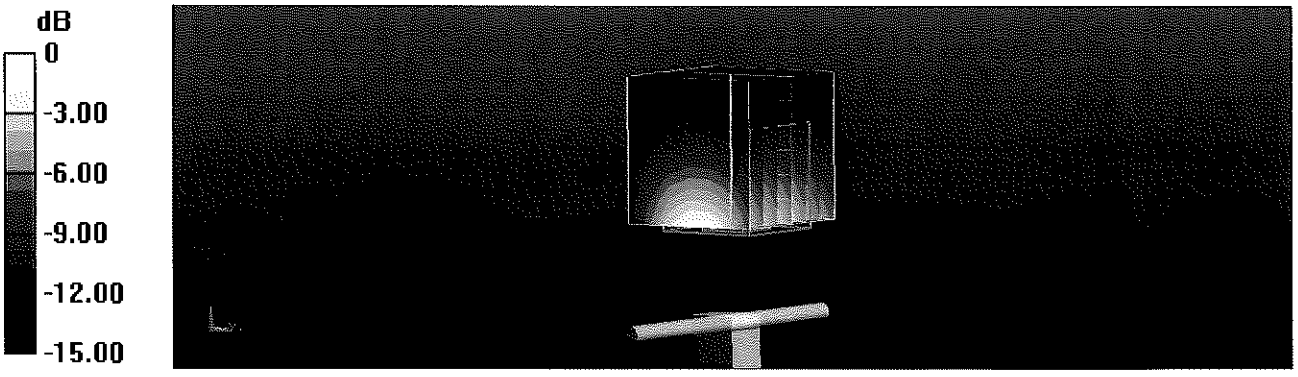
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.47 S/m; ε_r = 52.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.15, 8.15, 8.15) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 04.10.2018
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1495); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7450)

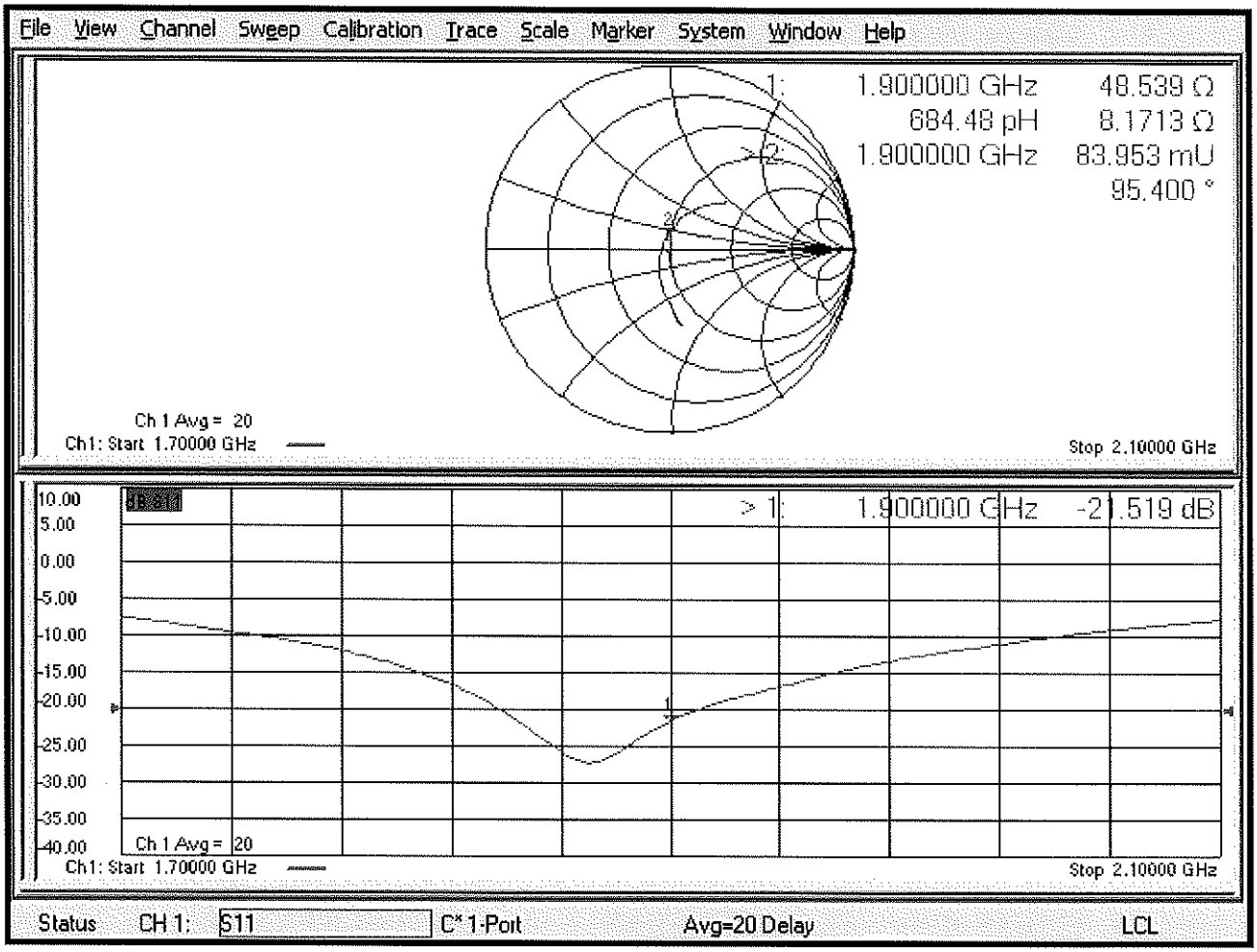
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 103.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.68 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.2 W/kg



0 dB = 14.2 W/kg = 11.52 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctest.com

Certification of Calibration

Object	D1900V2 – SN:5d149
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Extended Calibration date:	October 18, 2019
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 1900 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/13/2019	Annual	8/13/2020	1041
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1039008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	5/16/2019	Annual	5/16/2020	7406
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/8/2019	Annual	5/8/2020	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path.

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Team Lead Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	KOK

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

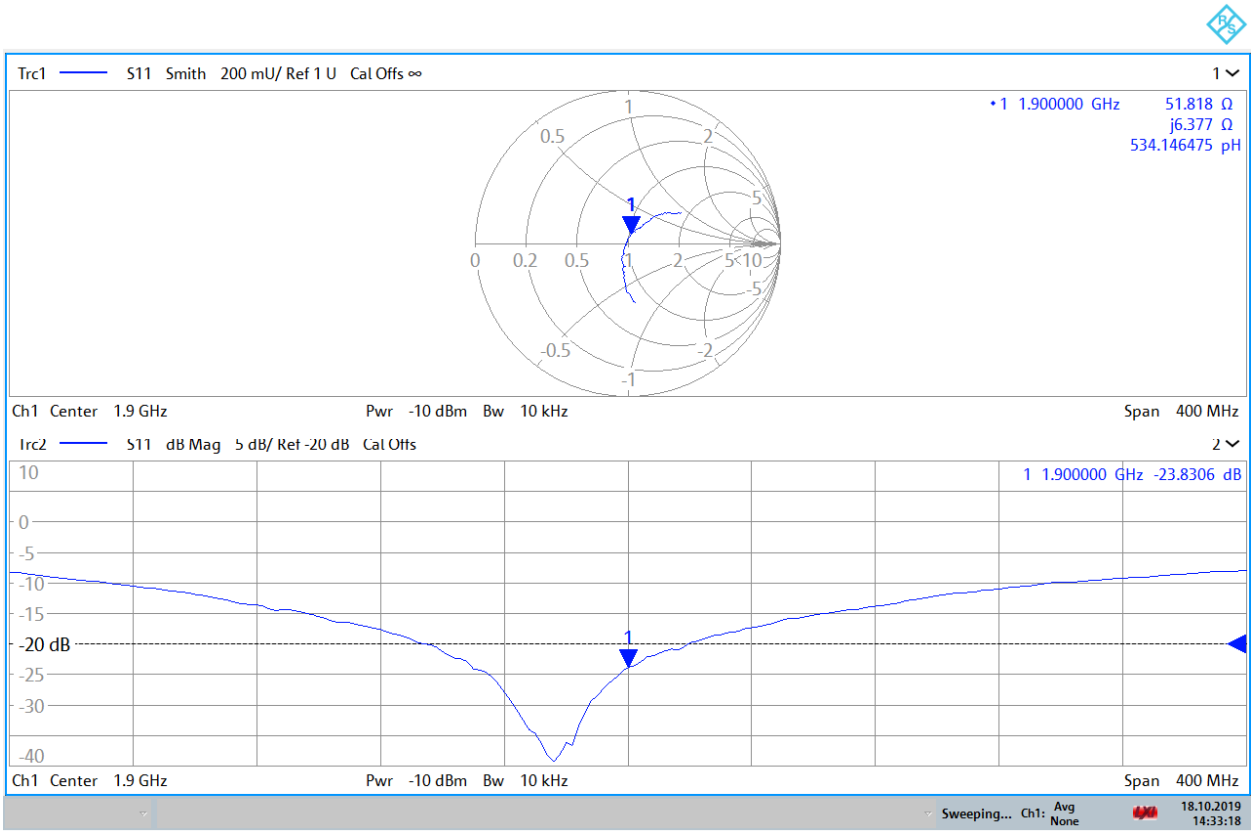
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

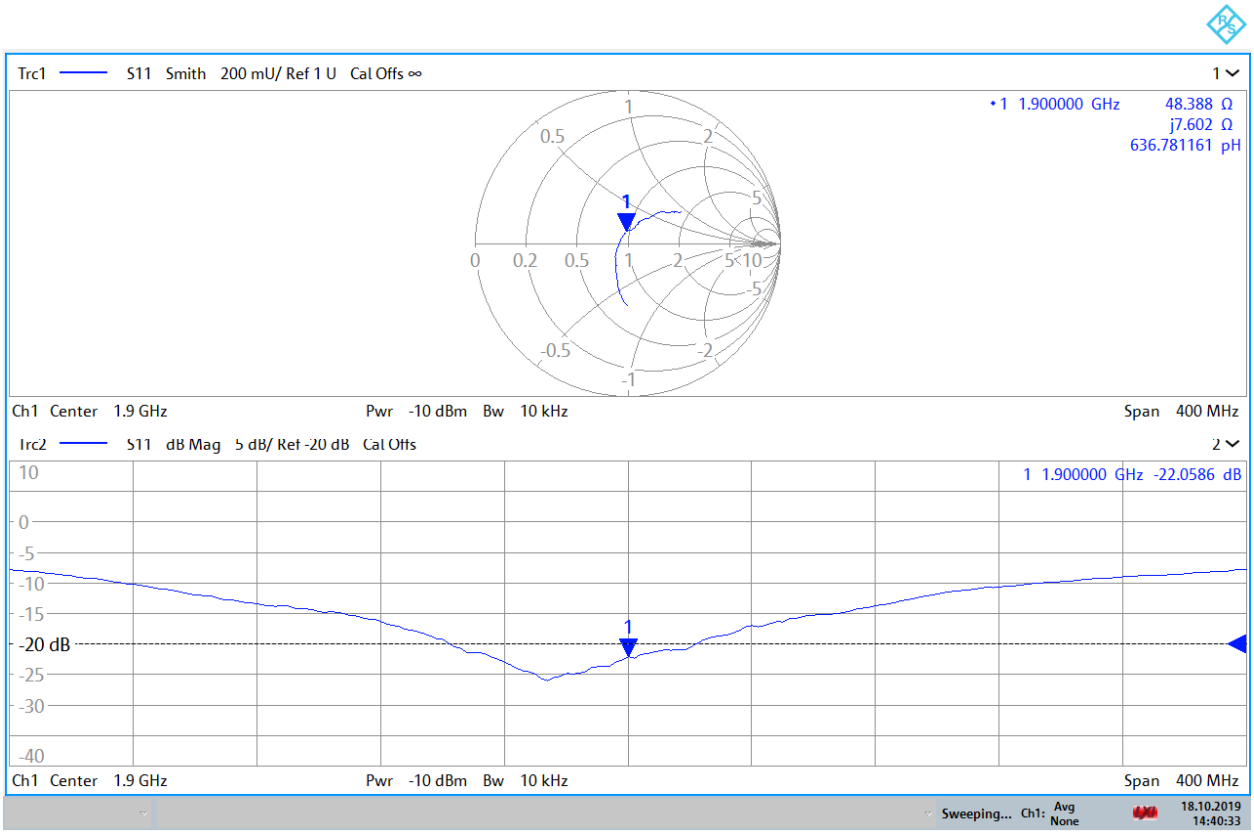
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/23/2018	10/18/2019	1.193	3.93	4.24	7.89%	2.05	2.18	6.34%	52.9	51.8	1.1	6.3	6.4	0.1	-23.4	-23.8	-1.80%	Pass
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
10/23/2018	10/18/2019	1.193	3.94	4.2	6.60%	2.07	2.15	3.86%	48.5	48.4	0.1	8.2	7.6	0.6	-21.5	-22.1	-2.60%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



14:33:19 18.10.2019

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



14:40:34 18.10.2019

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2300V2-1073_Aug18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2300V2 - SN:1073
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v10 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	August 13, 2018

BW 09-06-2018
BW 08/10/2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: August 13, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2300 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.5	1.67 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.2 ± 6 %	1.70 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**49.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.9	1.81 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.2 ± 6 %	1.85 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**47.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.86 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.1 Ω - 5.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.5 Ω - 4.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.171 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 16, 2015

Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: D2300V2 - SN: 1073

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2300 MHz; σ = 1.7 S/m; ε_r = 38.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

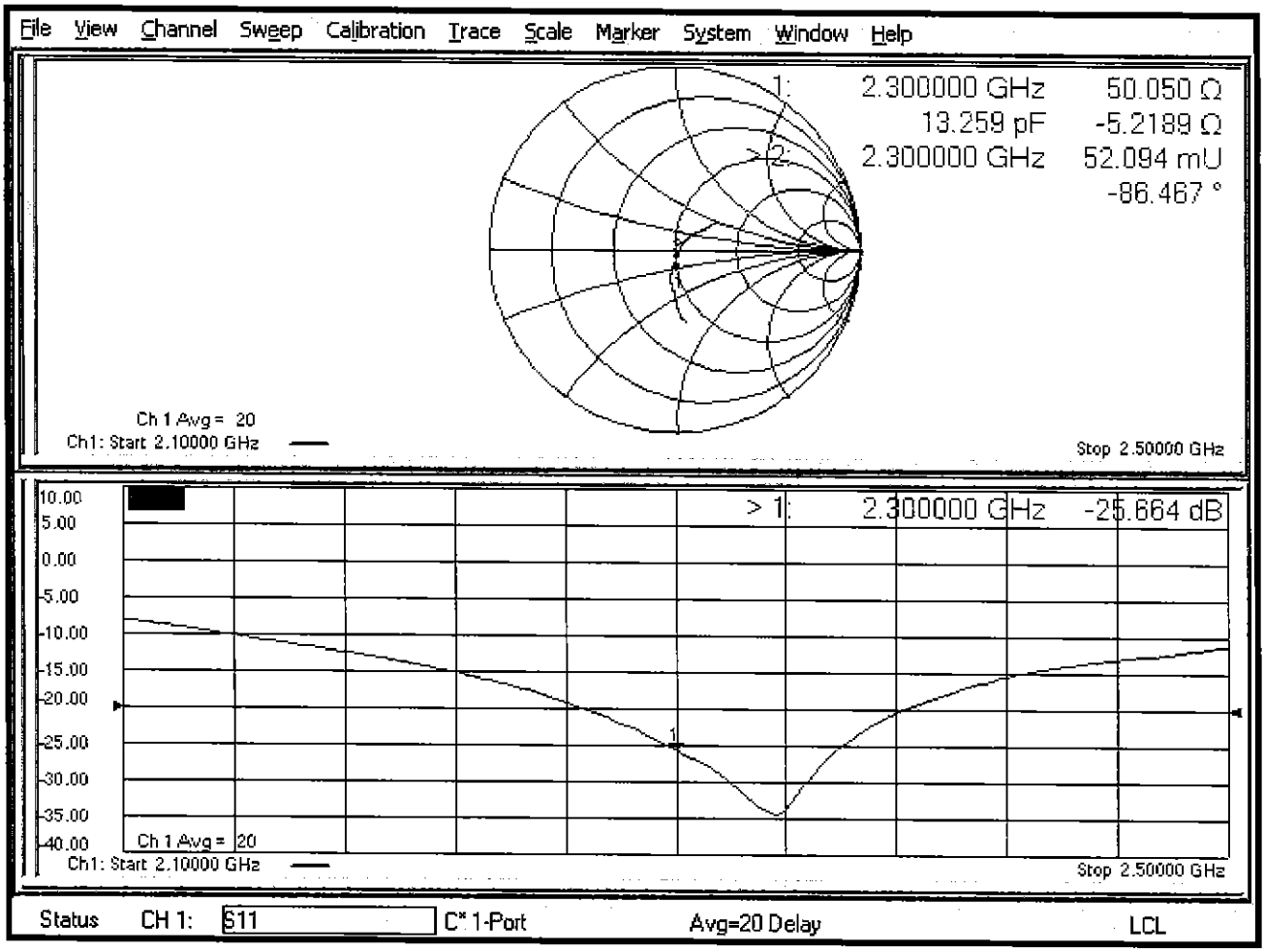
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.08, 8.08, 8.08) @ 2300 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 115.9 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.02 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg

0 dB = 20.2 W/kg = 13.05 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2300 MHz; Type: D2300V2; Serial: D2300V2 - SN: 1073

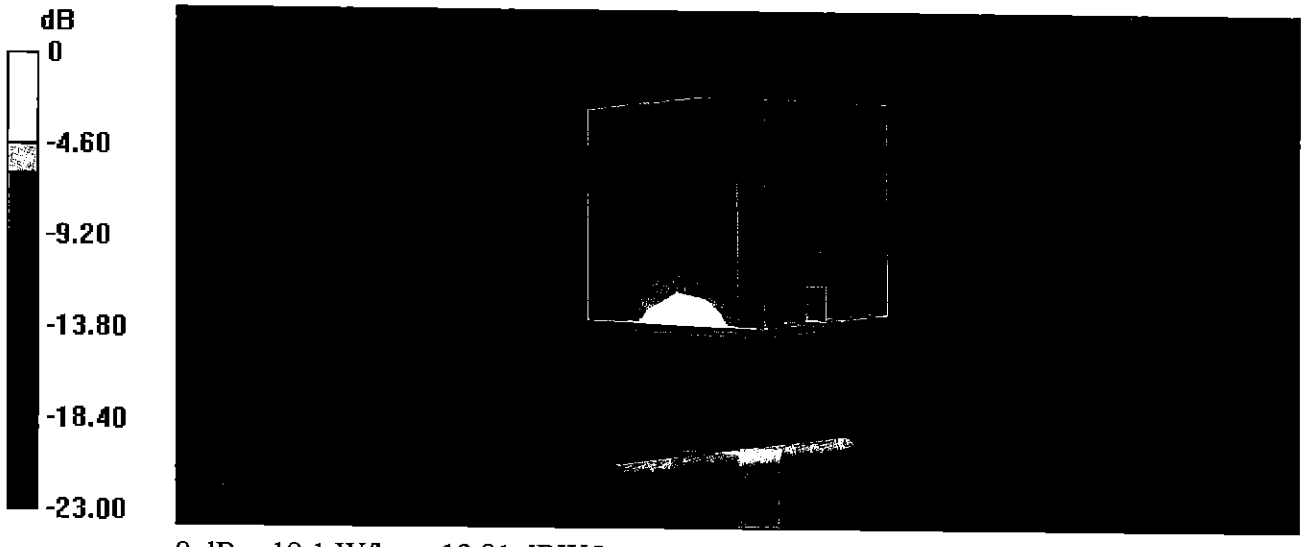
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2300 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2300 MHz; σ = 1.85 S/m; ε_r = 52.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.08, 8.08, 8.08) @ 2300 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

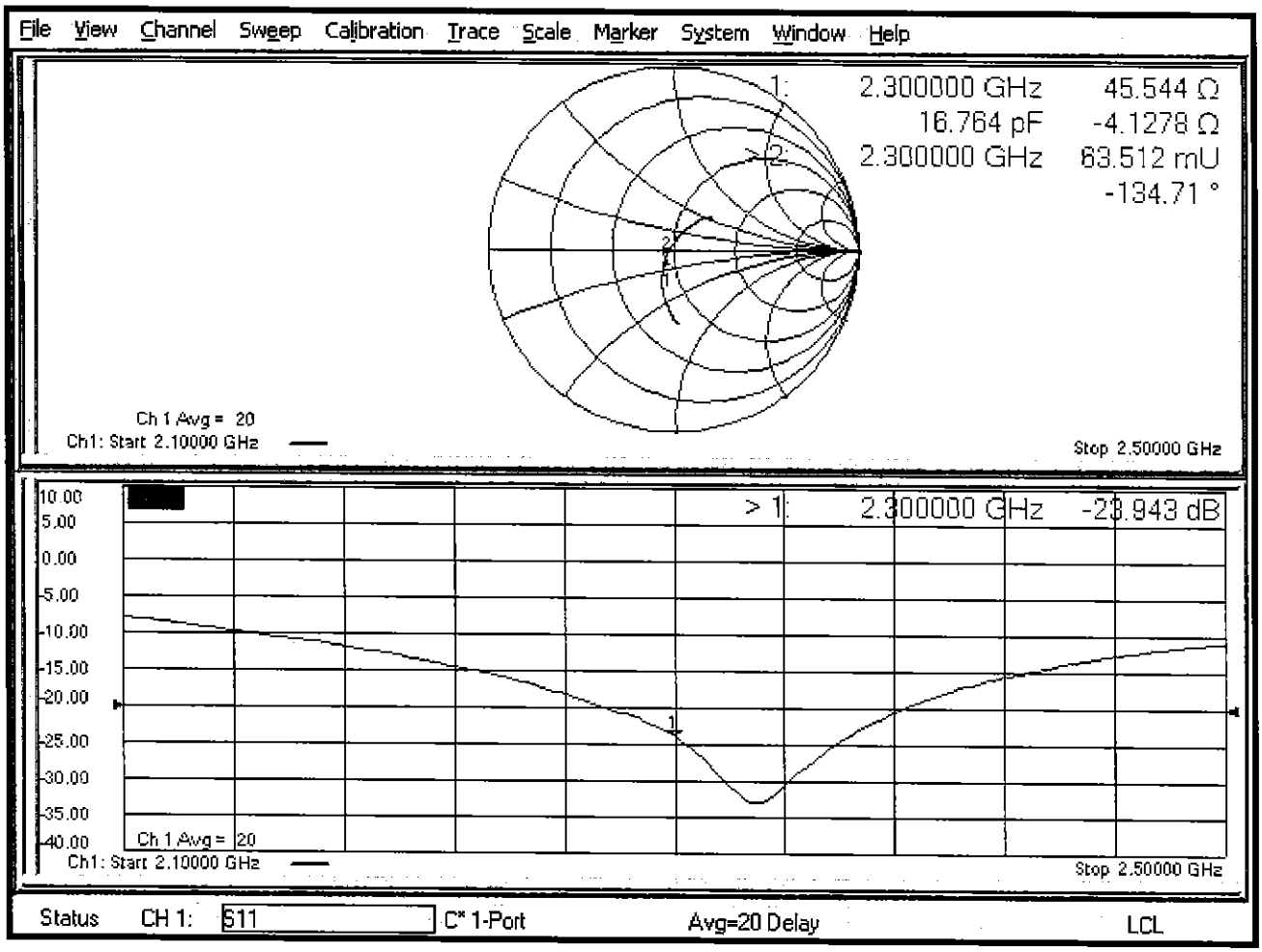
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 107.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 22.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.86 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg



0 dB = 19.1 W/kg = 12.81 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object	D2300V2 – SN: 1073
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Calibration date:	08/09/2019
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 2300 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/2/2018	Annual	10/2/2019	US39170118
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	6/27/2019	Annual	6/27/2020	US46240505
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	343972
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1207470
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1339007
Control Company	4040	Temperature / Humidity Monitor	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	150761911
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	170330160
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/23/2018	Biennial	5/23/2020	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	7417
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/13/2019	Annual	2/13/2020	665
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/15/2019	Annual	7/15/2020	7547
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1323
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

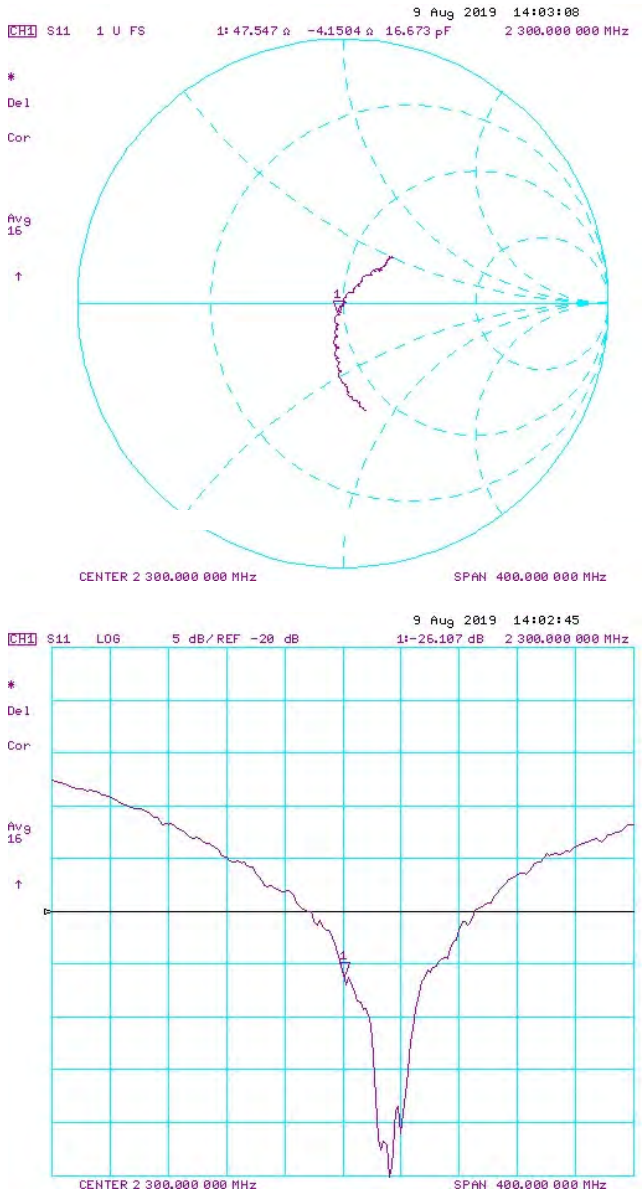
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

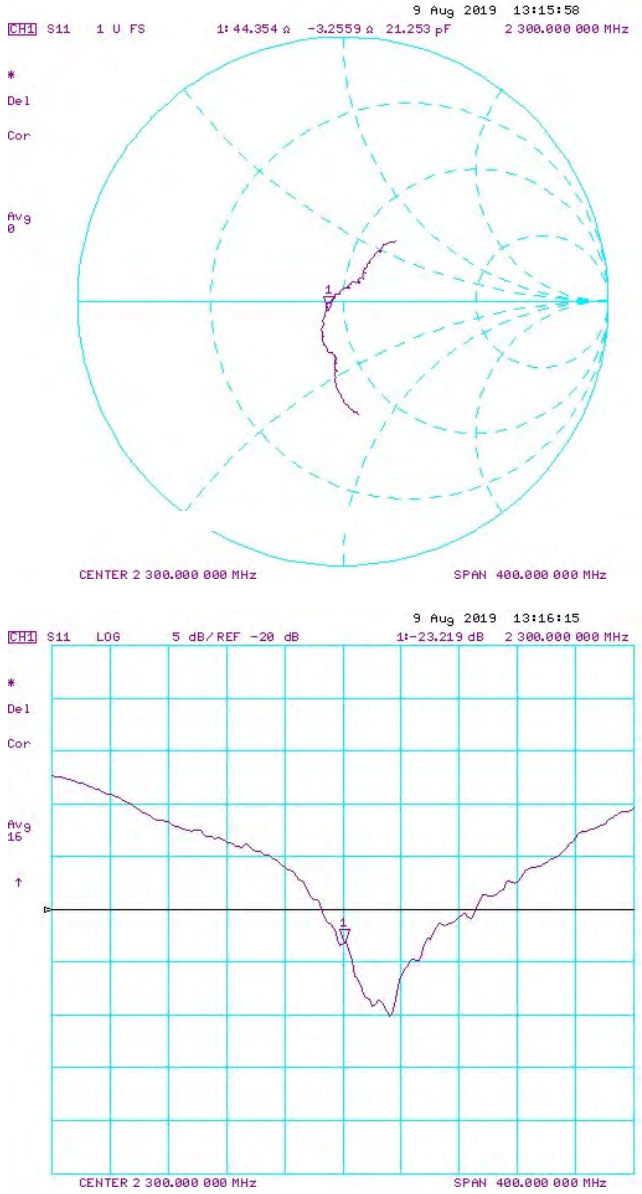
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/13/2018	8/9/2019	1.171	4.92	5.21	5.89%	2.38	2.49	4.62%	50.1	47.5	2.6	-5.2	-4.2	1	-25.7	-26.1	-1.60%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/13/2018	8/9/2019	1.171	4.77	5.05	5.87%	2.32	2.4	3.45%	45.5	44.4	1.1	-4.1	-3.3	0.8	-23.9	-23.2	2.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D2450V2-719_Aug19

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN:719
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v11 Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz
Calibration date:	August 14, 2019

BNV
08/30/2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	29-May-19 (No. EX3-7349_May19)	May-20
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: August 15, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.8 ± 6 %	1.83 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.5 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**53.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.8 ± 6 %	2.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**50.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.6 Ω + 5.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.0 Ω + 8.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.150 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.08.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:719

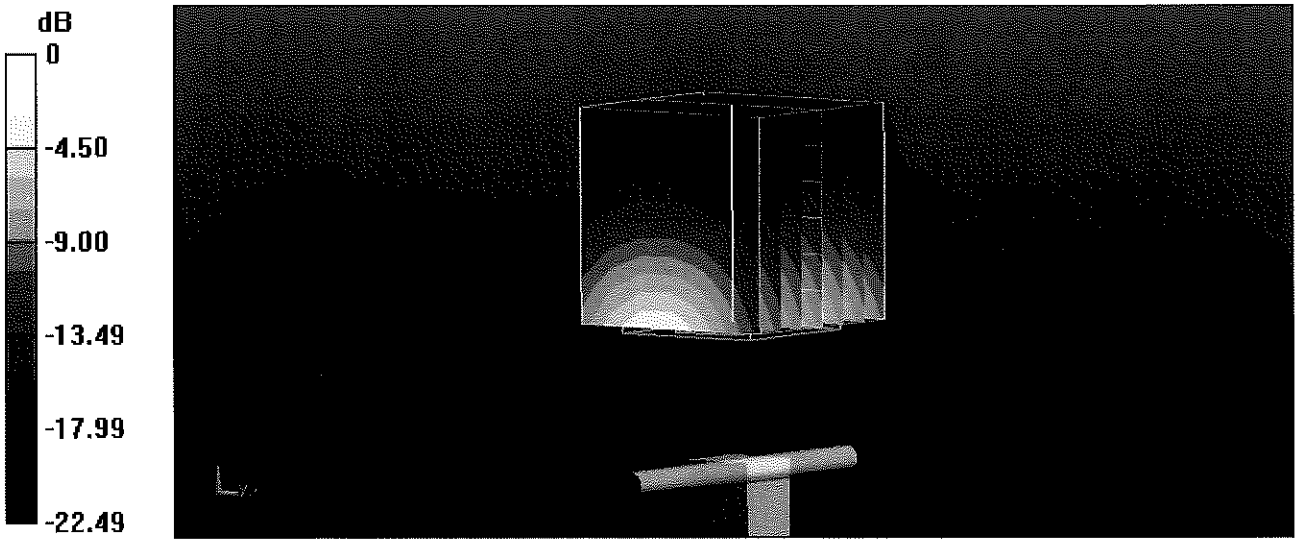
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.83 S/m; ε_r = 37.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.9, 7.9, 7.9) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

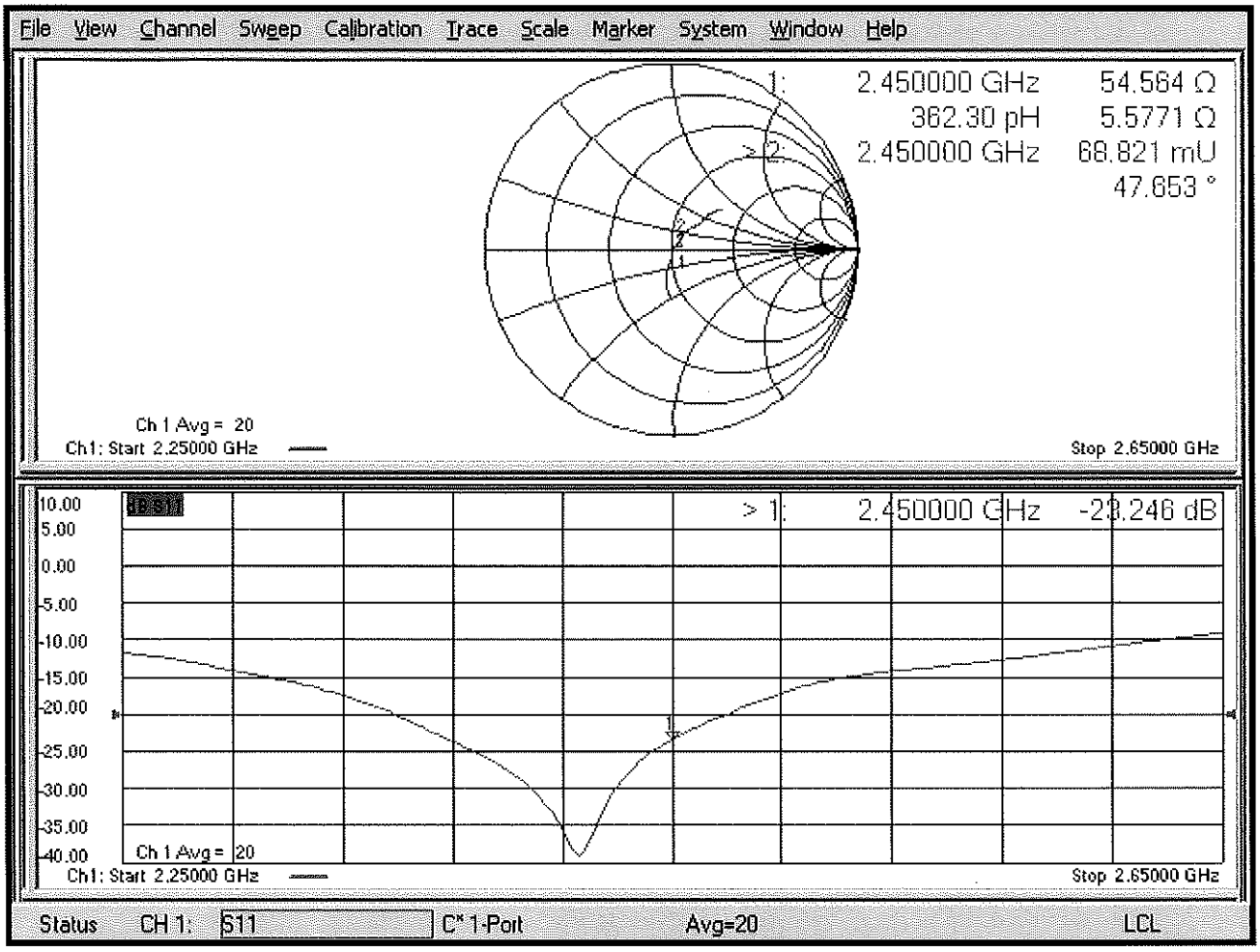
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 117.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.25 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.8 W/kg



0 dB = 21.8 W/kg = 13.38 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.08.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:719

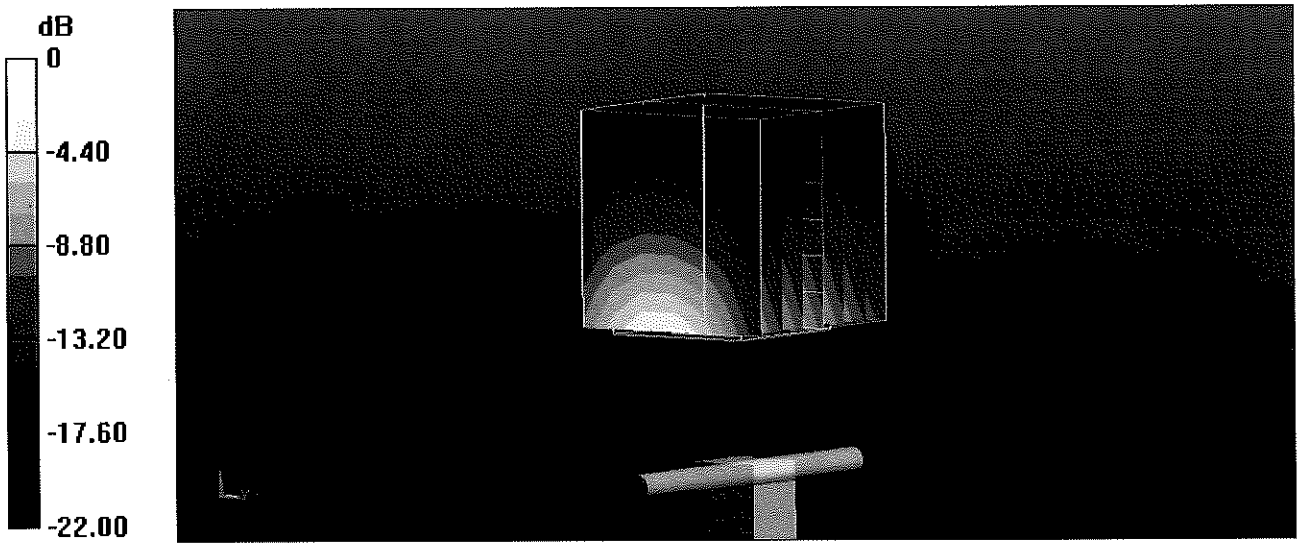
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.01 S/m; ε_r = 50.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.94, 7.94, 7.94) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

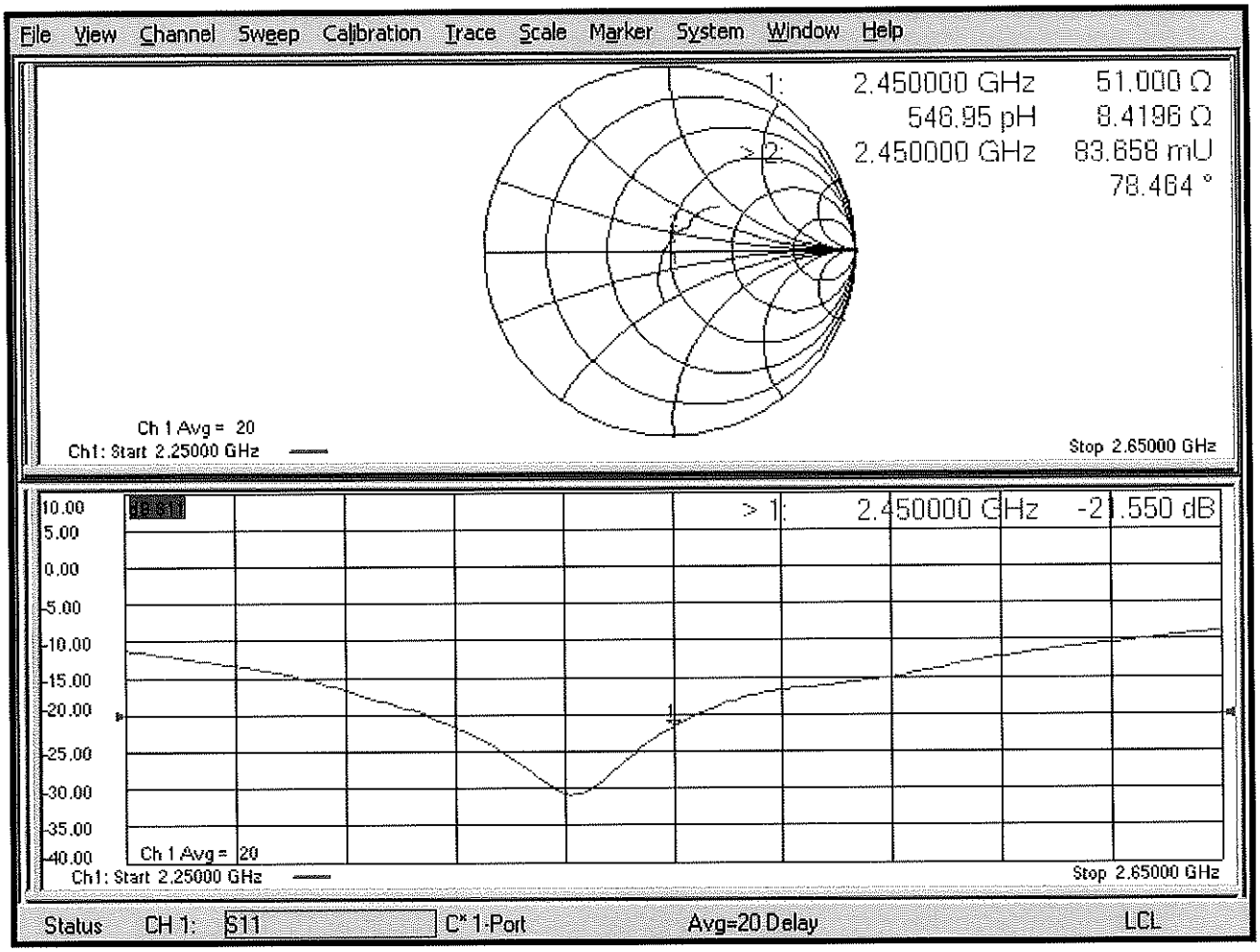
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 105.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.09 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg



0 dB = 20.0 W/kg = 13.01 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D2450V2-981_Aug18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN:981
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v10 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	August 16, 2018

BN ✓
09-08-2018
BN ✓
08/10/2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: August 23, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.1
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5.0 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.7 ± 6 %	1.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**52.3 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.8 ± 6 %	2.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**50.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.0 Ω + 2.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω + 4.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 26.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.162 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 30, 2014

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1 and 3.

Phantom	SAM Head Phantom	For usage with cSAR3DV2-R/L

SAR result with SAM Head (Top)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**54.0 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.2 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Mouth)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.6 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**54.0 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.3 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Neck)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**51.2 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.4 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

SAR result with SAM Head (Ear)

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	8.74 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**34.7 W/kg ± 17.5 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**17.5 W/kg ± 16.9 % (k=2)**

Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.86 S/m; ε_r = 37.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

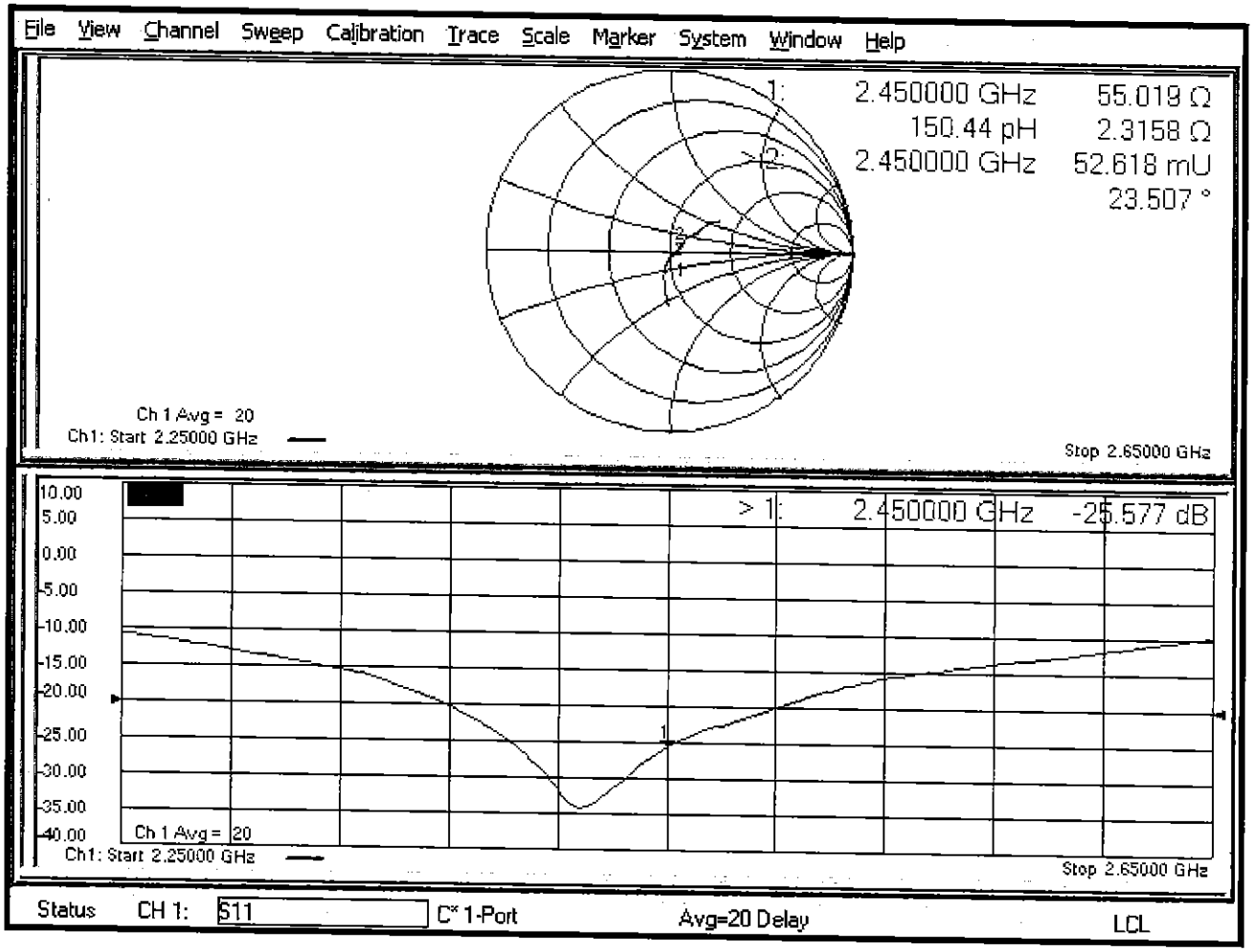
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.88, 7.88, 7.88) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 116.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.1 W/kg

0 dB = 22.1 W/kg = 13.44 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Date: 13.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2.02 S/m; ε_r = 51.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

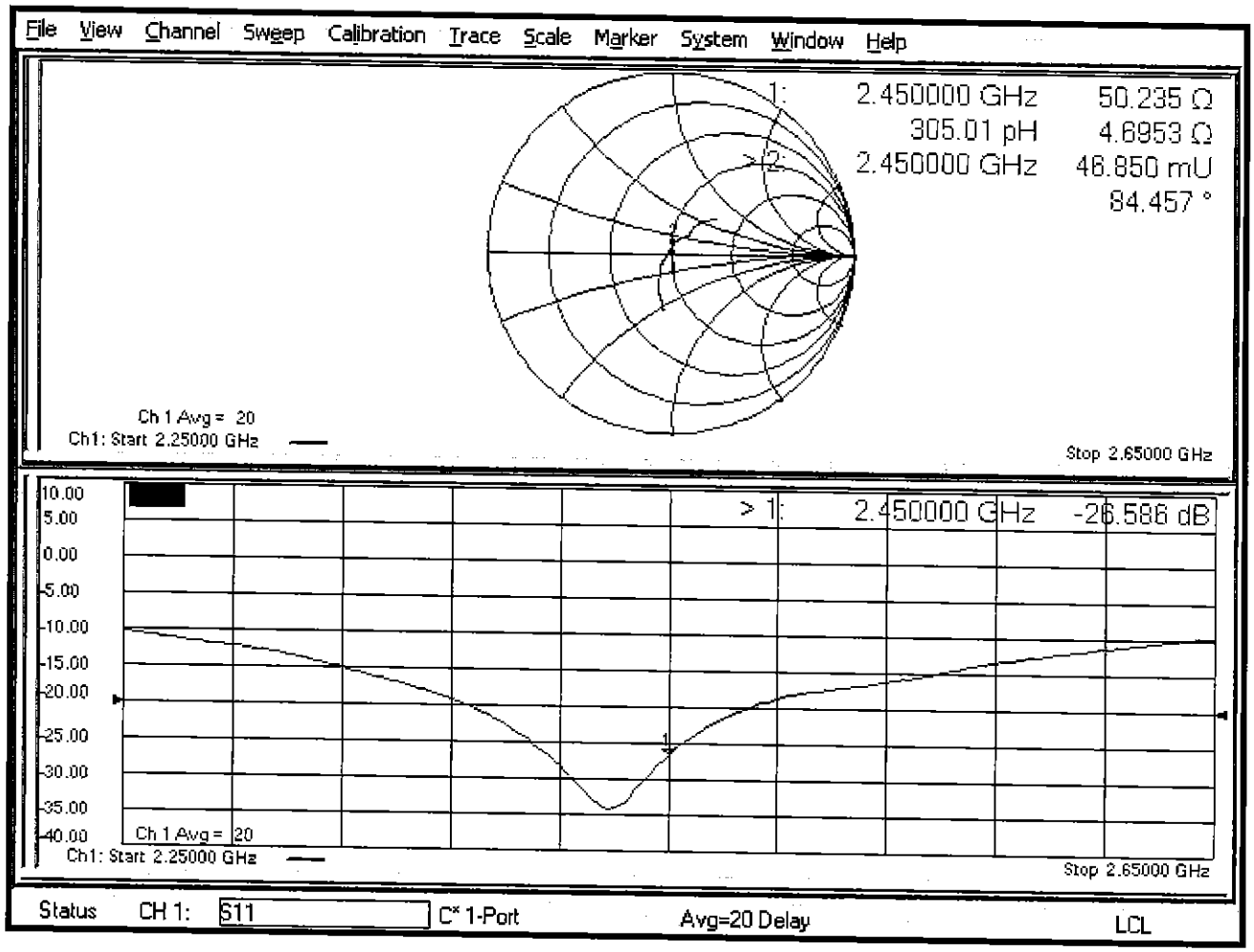
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.01, 8.01, 8.01) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 107.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.7 W/kg

0 dB = 20.7 W/kg = 13.16 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for SAM Head

Date: 16.08.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:981

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 2450 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.85 S/m; ε_r = 40.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

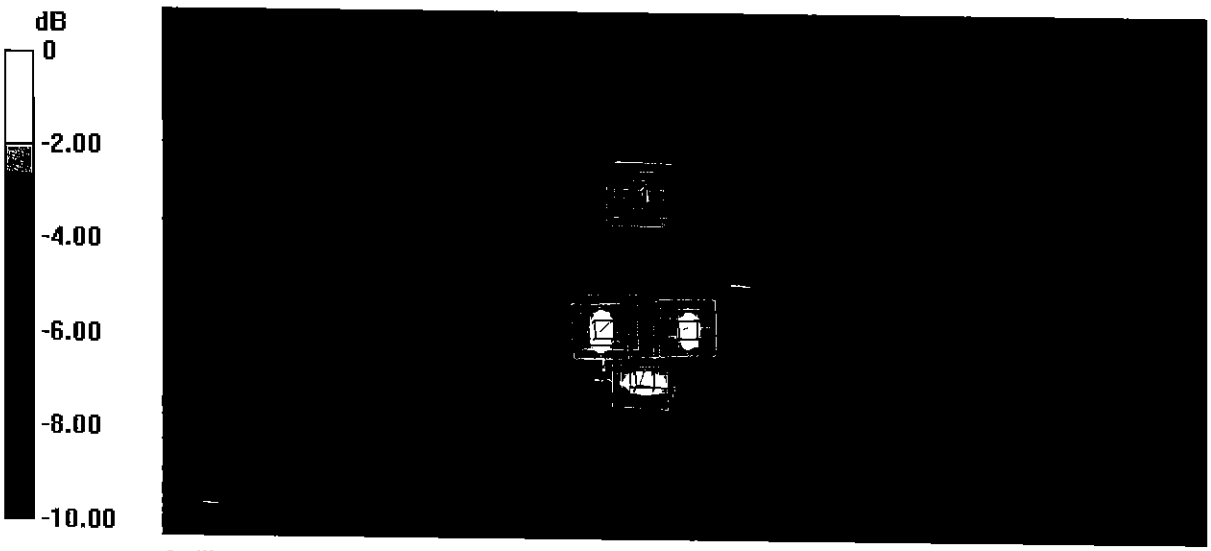
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.88, 7.88, 7.88) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2017
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: SAM Head
- DASY52 52.10.1(1476); SEMCAD X 14.6.11(7439)

SAM Head Top/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 116.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.0 W/kg

SAM Head Mouth/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 116.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.7 W/kg

SAM Head Neck/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 112.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.1 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 12.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.5 W/kg

SAM Head Ear/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 91.03 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.74 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.5 W/kg



0 dB = 22.0 W/kg = 13.42 dBW/kg

Certification of Calibration

Object	D2450V2 – SN: 981
Calibration procedure(s)	Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.
Calibration date:	08/09/2019
Description:	SAR Validation Dipole at 2450 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/2/2018	Annual	10/2/2019	US39170118
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	6/27/2019	Annual	6/27/2020	US46240505
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	343972
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1207470
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1339007
Control Company	4040	Temperature / Humidity Monitor	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	150761911
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	2/28/2018	Biennial	2/28/2020	170330160
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/23/2018	Biennial	5/23/2020	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	7417
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/13/2019	Annual	2/13/2020	665
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	7/15/2019	Annual	7/15/2020	7547
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	7/11/2019	Annual	7/11/2020	1323
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

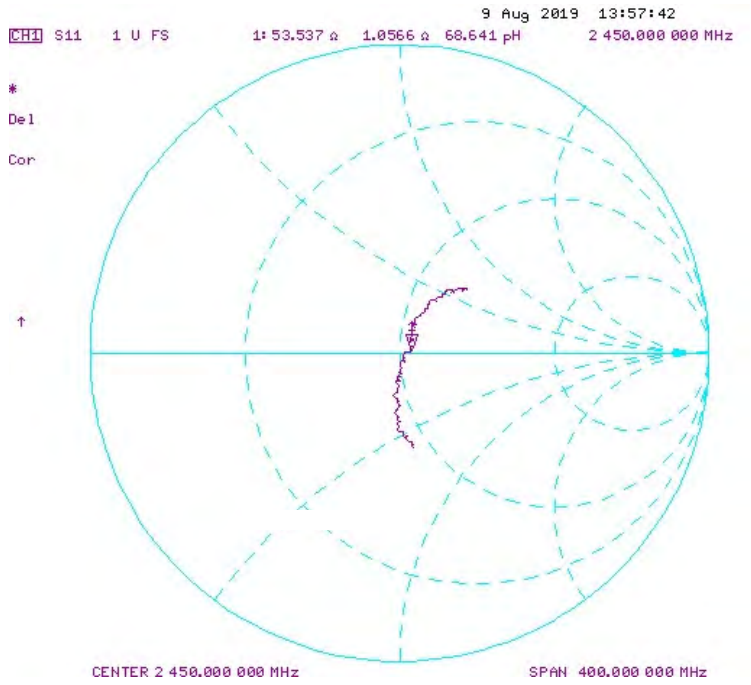
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

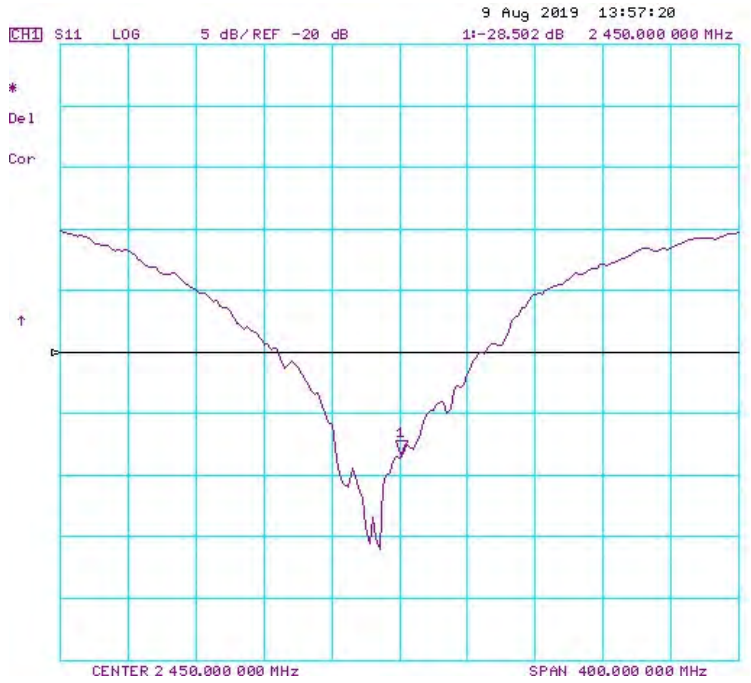
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

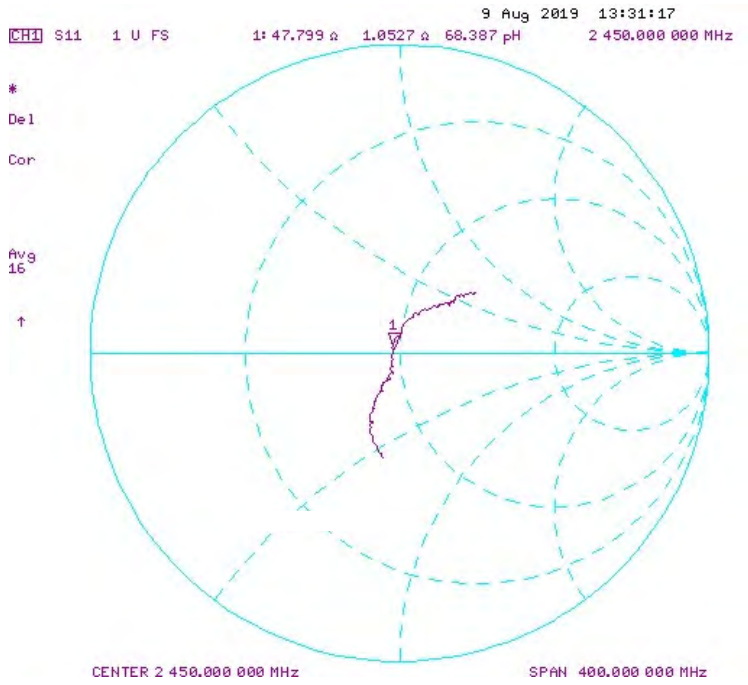
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/16/2018	8/9/2019	1.162	5.23	5.53	5.74%	2.44	2.56	4.92%	55	53.5	1.5	2.3	1.1	1.2	-25.6	-28.5	-11.30%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
8/16/2018	8/9/2019	1.162	5.09	4.98	-2.16%	2.42	2.28	-5.79%	50.2	47.8	2.4	4.7	1.1	3.6	-26.6	-31.8	-19.60%	PASS

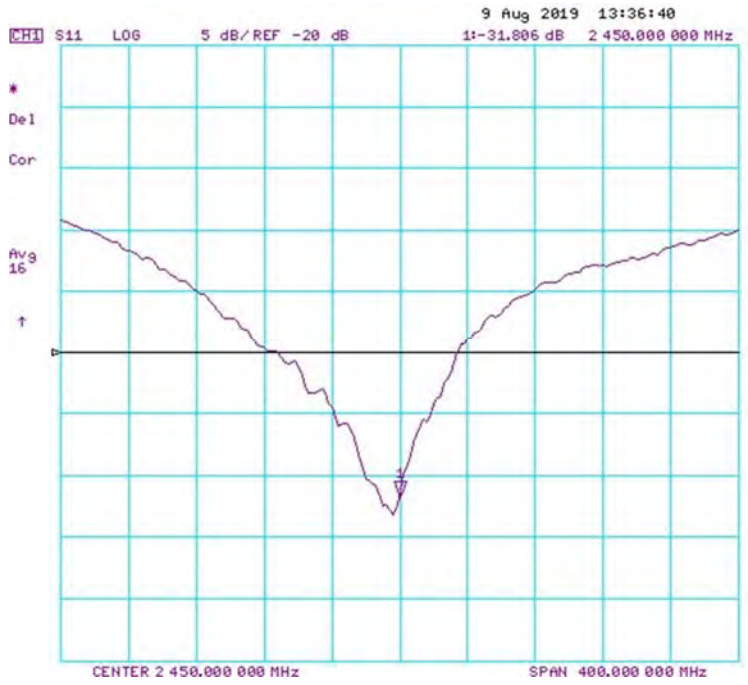
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D2600V2-1004_Apr18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D2600V2 - SN:1004

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v10
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

BN ✓ 05-01-2018

Calibration date: April 11, 2018

BN ✓ Extended 04-20-2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02683)	Apr-19
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-7349_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 12, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.8 ± 6 %	2.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**55.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.1 ± 6 %	2.19 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**54.8 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.7 Ω - 5.7 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.0 Ω - 3.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.149 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 23, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

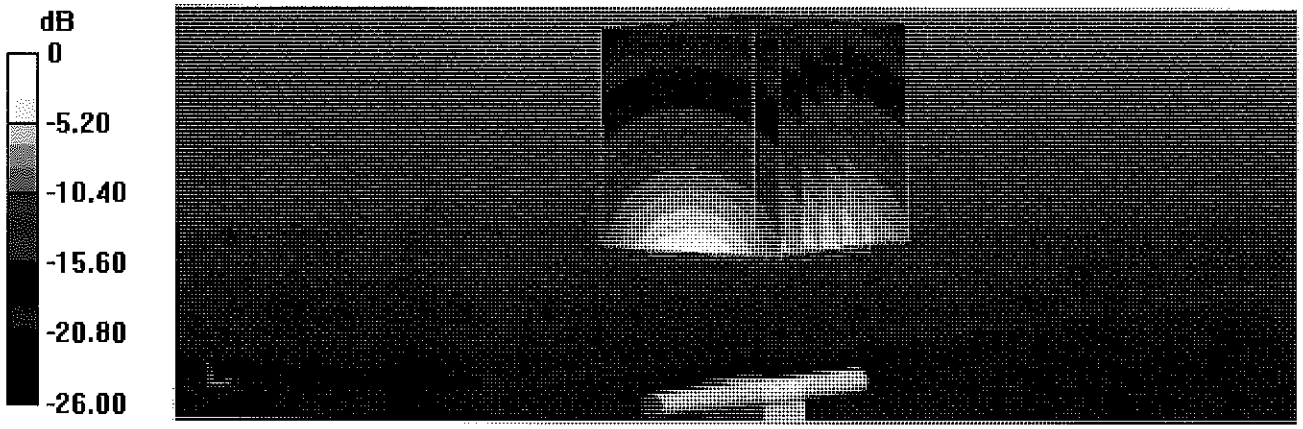
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.03 S/m; ε_r = 37.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.7, 7.7, 7.7); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

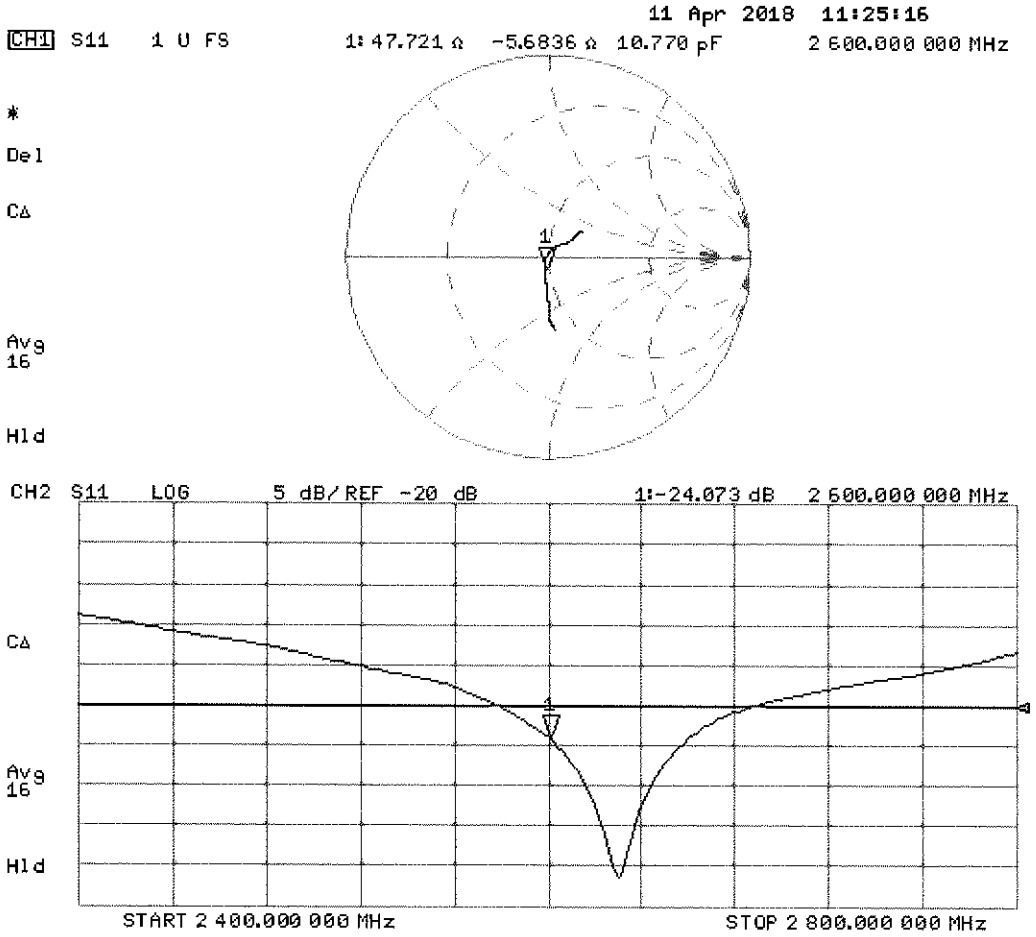
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 118.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.9 W/kg



0 dB = 23.9 W/kg = 13.78 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Date: 11.04.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN: 1004

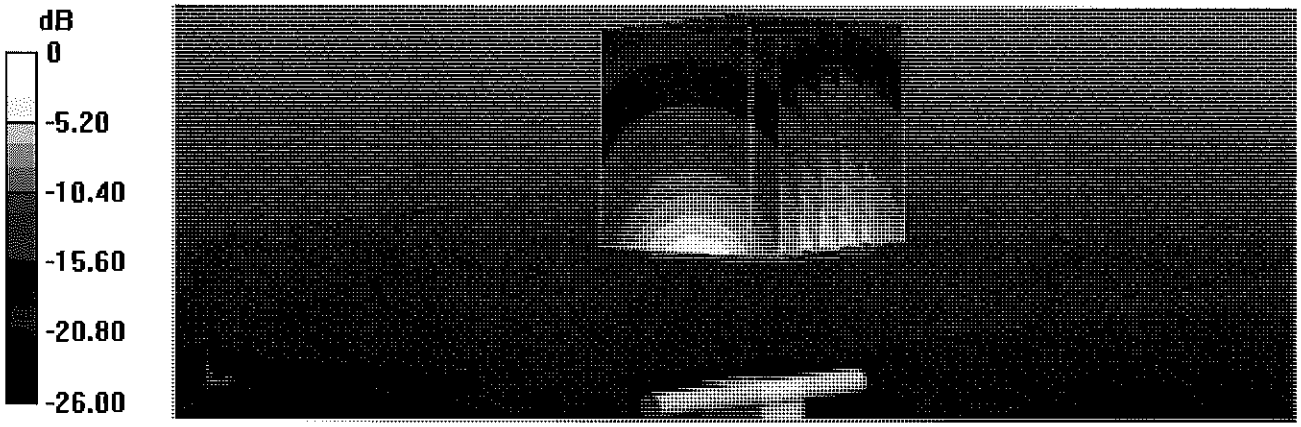
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.19 S/m; ε_r = 52.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.81, 7.81, 7.81); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

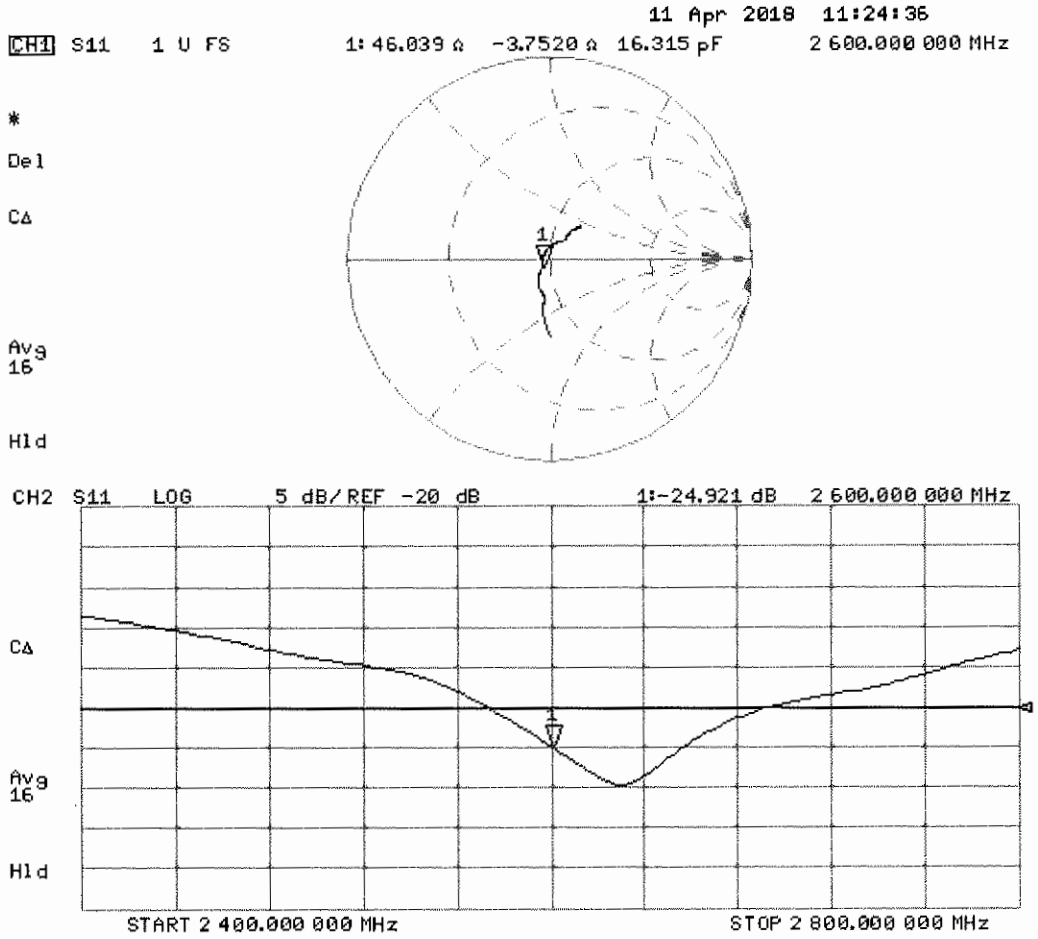
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 108.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.2 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.9 W/kg



0 dB = 22.9 W/kg = 13.60 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D2600V2 – SN: 1004

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 4/11/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 2600 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	3/11/2019	Annual	3/11/2020	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/20/2018	Annual	11/20/2019	1027293
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	10/30/2018	Annual	10/30/2019	1126066
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./ Clock/ Humidity Monitor	10/9/2018	Biennial	10/9/2020	181647811
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/25/2018	Annual	6/25/2019	7409
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/13/2019	Annual	2/13/2020	665
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	7417
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

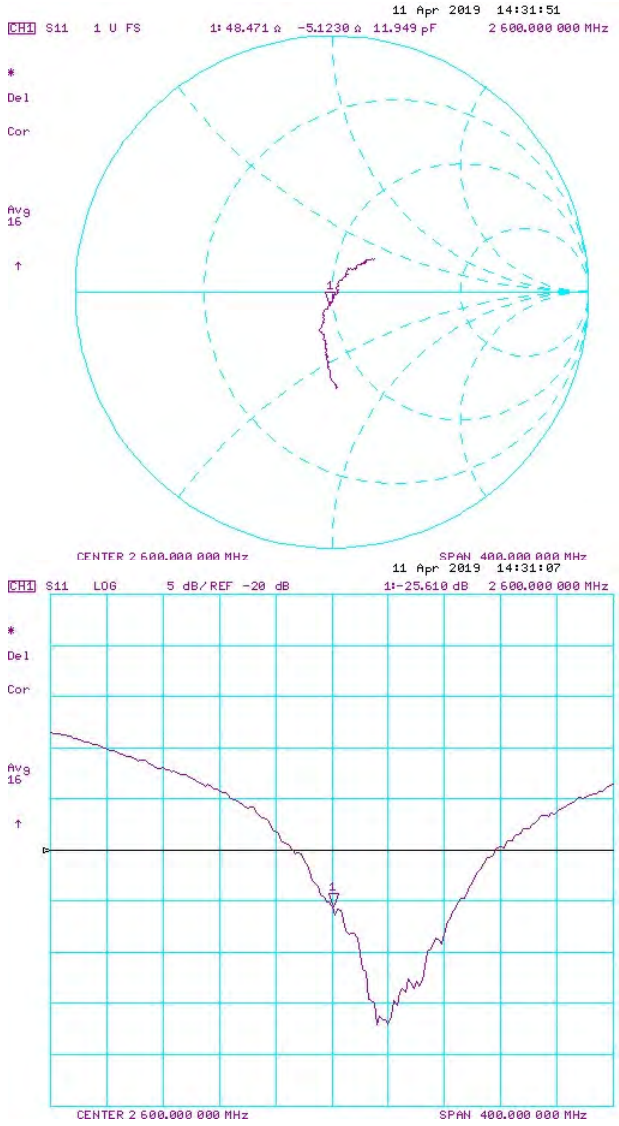
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

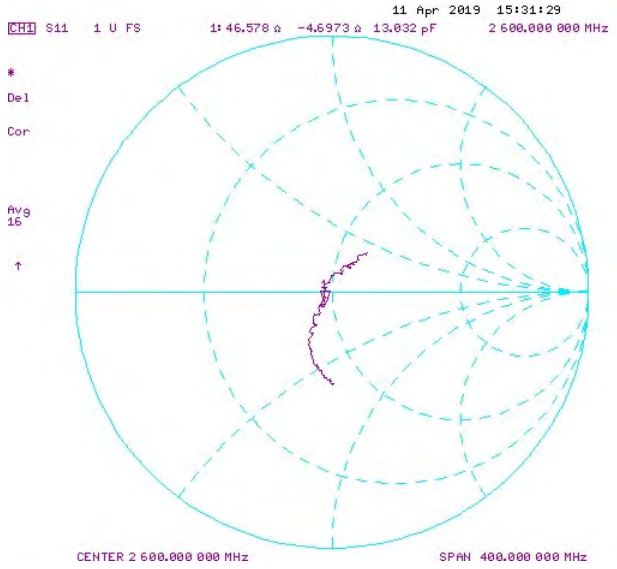
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

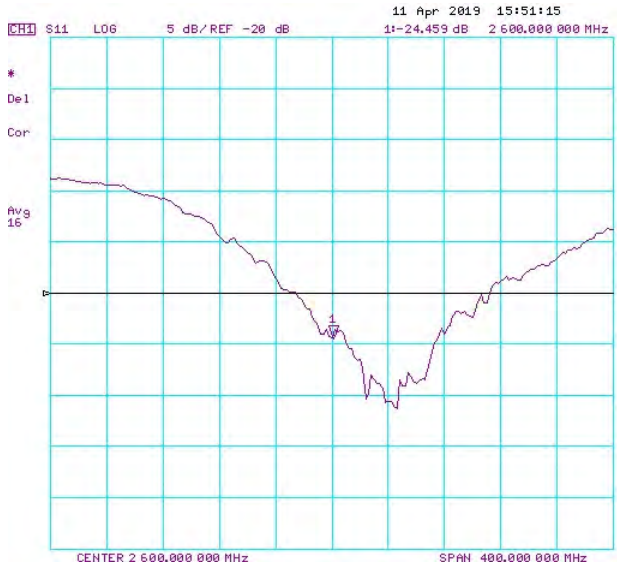
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
4/11/2018	4/11/2019	1.149	5.59	5.51	-1.43%	2.51	2.47	-1.59%	47.7	48.5	0.8	-5.7	-5.1	0.6	-24.1	-25.6	-6.30%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
4/11/2018	4/11/2019	1.149	5.48	5.65	3.10%	2.47	2.48	0.40%	46	46.6	0.6	-3.8	-4.7	0.9	-24.9	-24.5	1.80%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D2600V2-1064_Jun19

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: D2600V2 - SN:1064

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-05.v11
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

BN ✓ 07/31/2019

Calibration date: June 14, 2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	29-May-19 (No. EX3-7349_May19)	May-20
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: June 20, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2600 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.0	1.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.3 ± 6 %	2.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**58.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**26.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.5	2.16 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.5 ± 6 %	2.22 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	14.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**55.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**25.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω - 6.9 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.6 Ω - 4.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.151 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.06.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1064

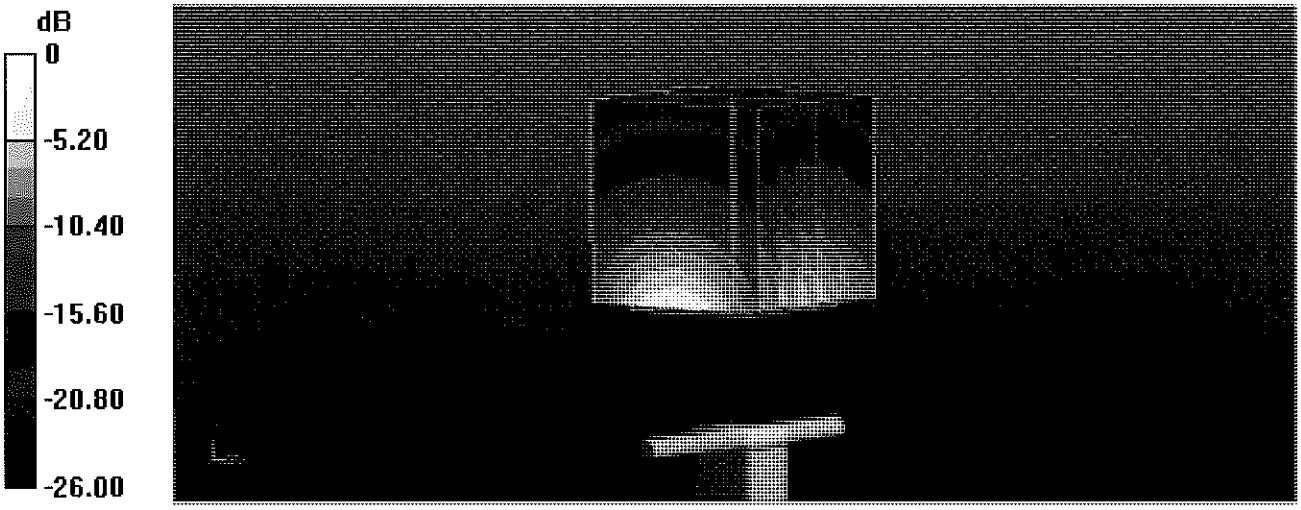
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.03 S/m; ε_r = 37.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.69, 7.69, 7.69) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

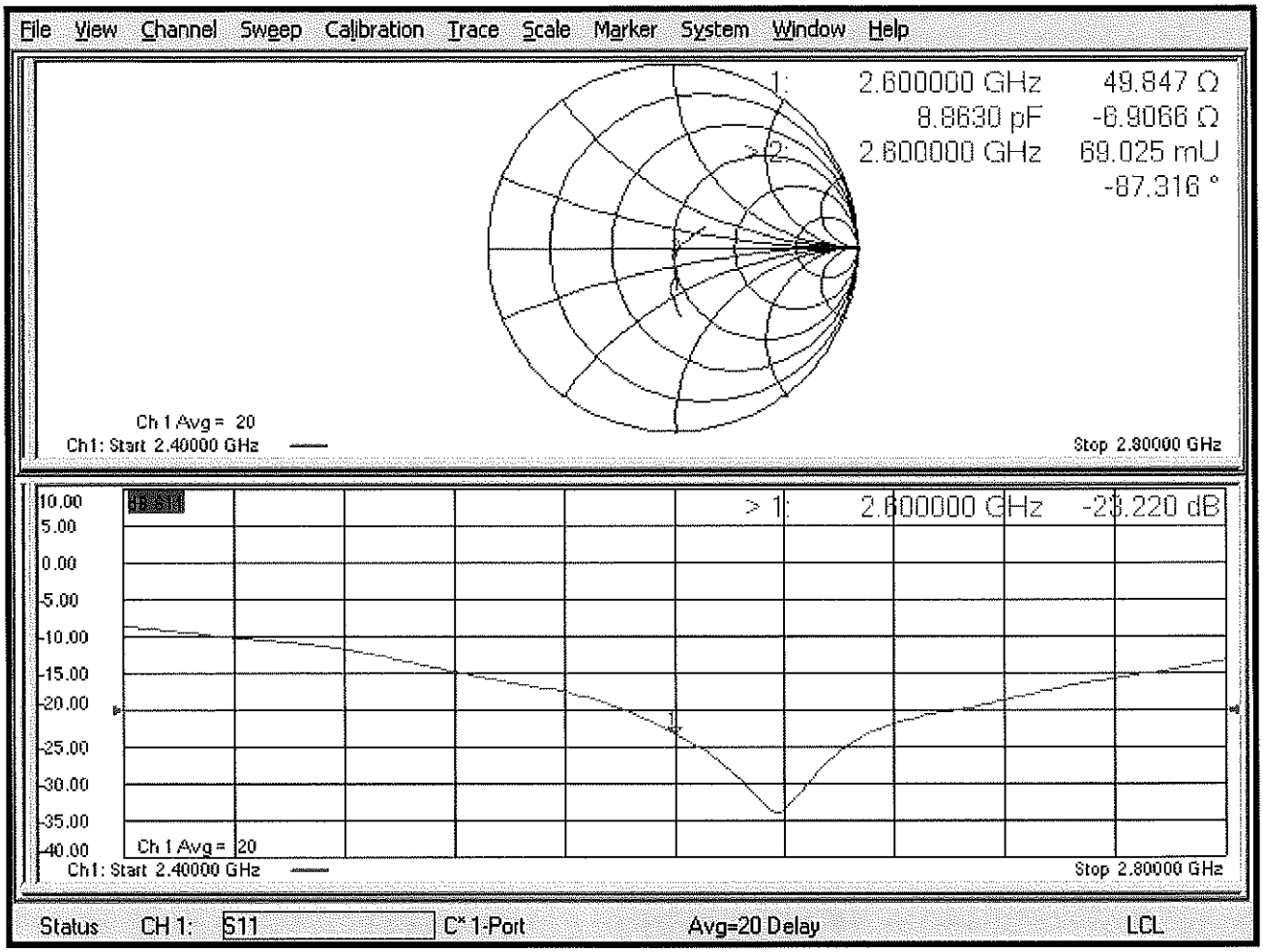
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 120.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.59 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 25.1 W/kg



0 dB = 25.1 W/kg = 14.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.06.2019

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2; Serial: D2600V2 - SN:1064

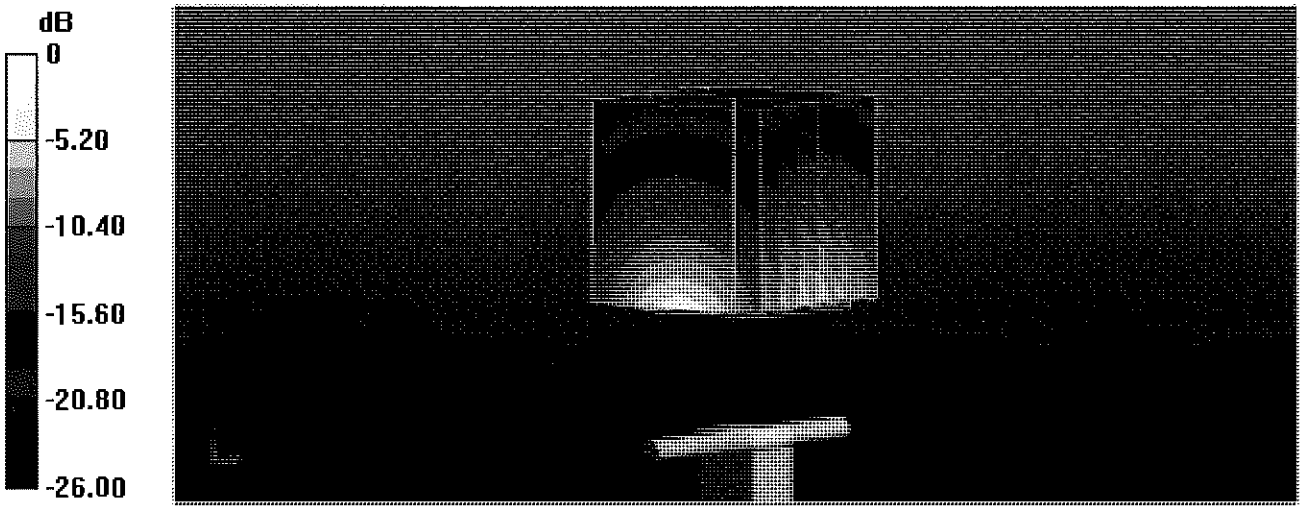
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 2600 MHz; σ = 2.22 S/m; ε_r = 50.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8) @ 2600 MHz; Calibrated: 29.05.2019
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 30.04.2019
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.2(1504); SEMCAD X 14.6.12(7470)

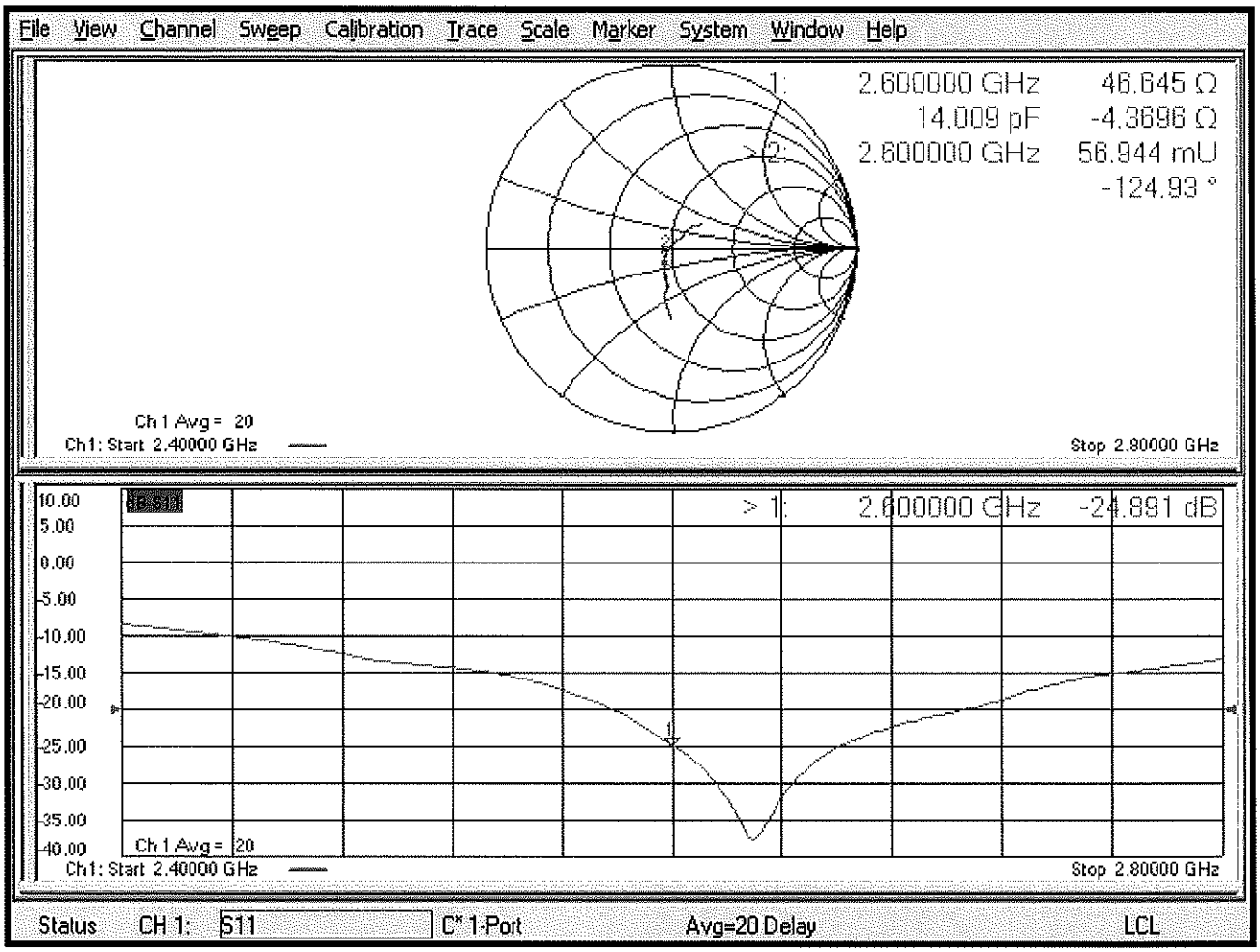
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 110.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 14.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.33 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.6 W/kg



0 dB = 23.6 W/kg = 13.73 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D3500V2-1059_Jan18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D3500V2 - SN:1059

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-22.v2
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: January 11, 2018

BN ✓ 01-26-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

BN 02/06/2019

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

BN 01/12/2020

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-3503_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 16, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	3500 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	37.9	2.91 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.5 ± 6 %	2.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**64.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	51.3	3.31 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	50.0 ± 6 %	3.32 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**65.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.2 Ω - 7.1 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.4 Ω - 4.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.136 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 20, 2017

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 3500 MHz; Type: D3500V2; Serial: D3500V2 - SN:1059

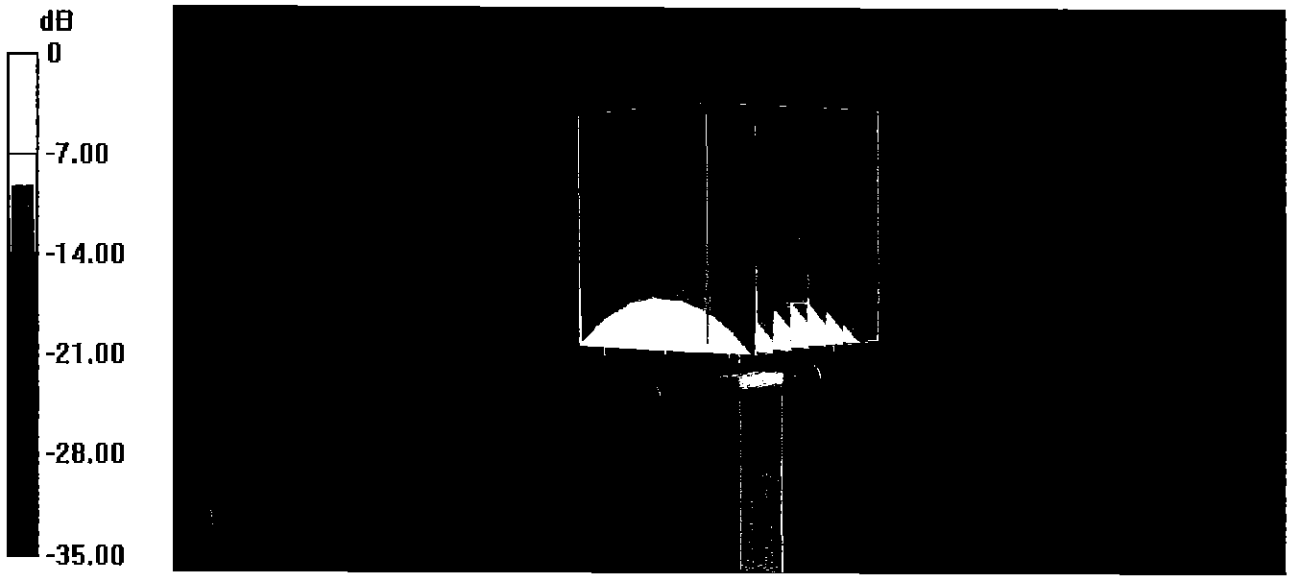
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3500 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 3500 MHz; σ = 2.91 S/m; ε_r = 38.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.8, 7.8, 7.8); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

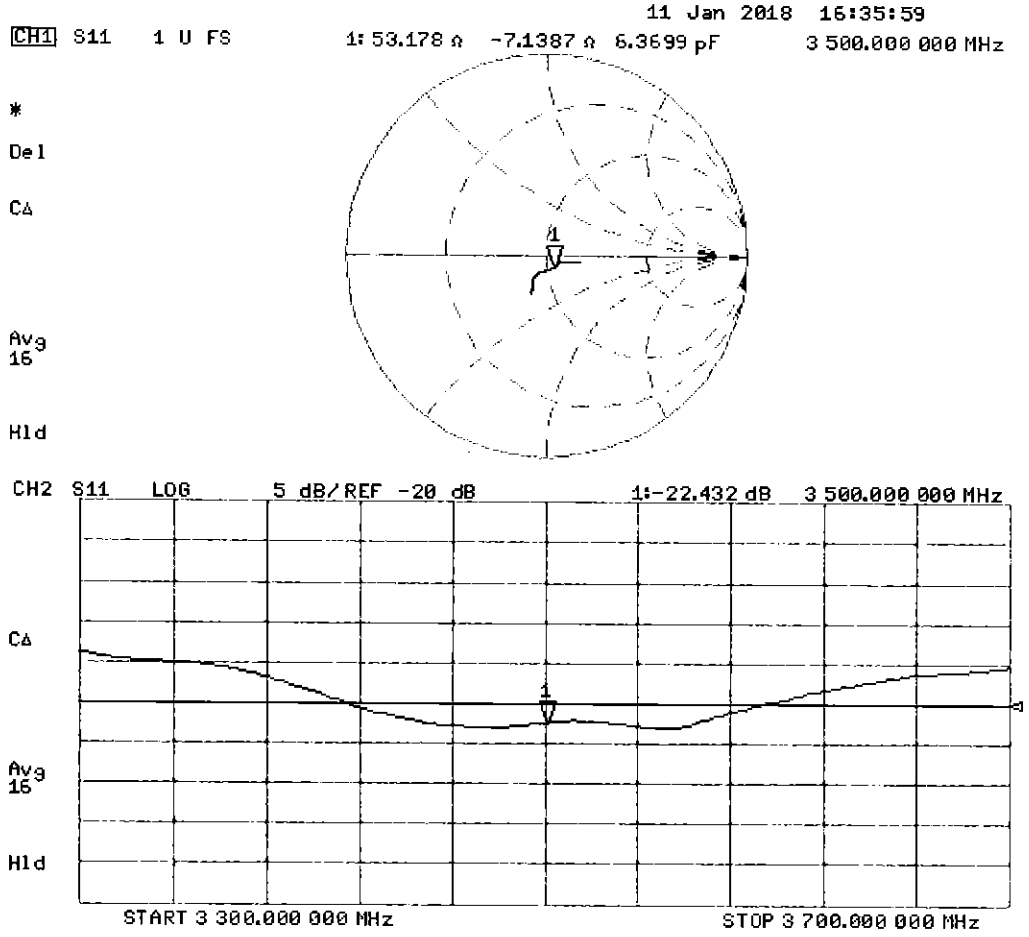
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 69.59 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 6.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

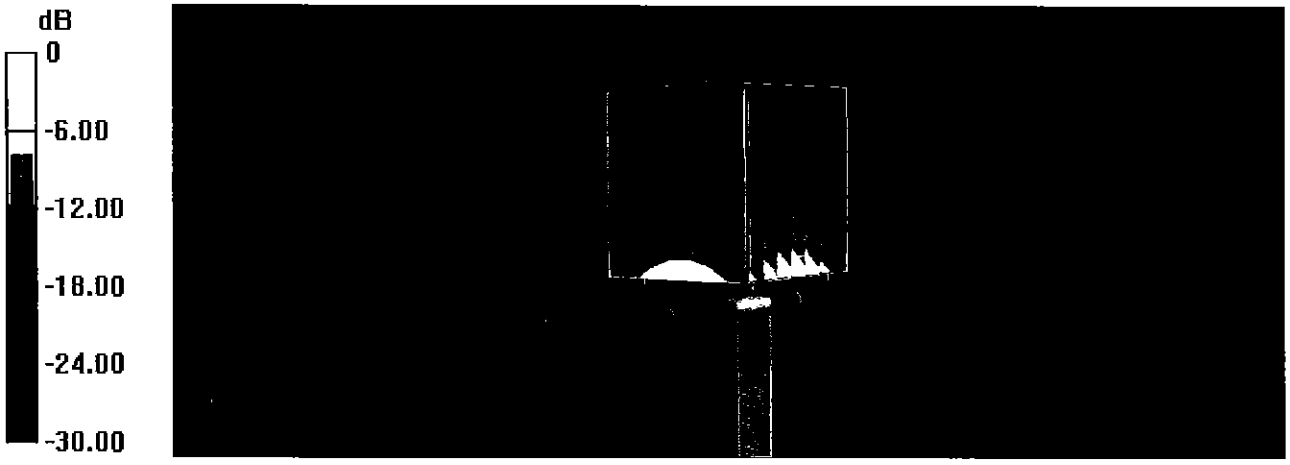
DUT: Dipole 3500 MHz; Type: D3500V2; Serial: D3500V2 - SN:1059

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3500 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 3500 MHz; σ = 3.32 S/m; ε_r = 50; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

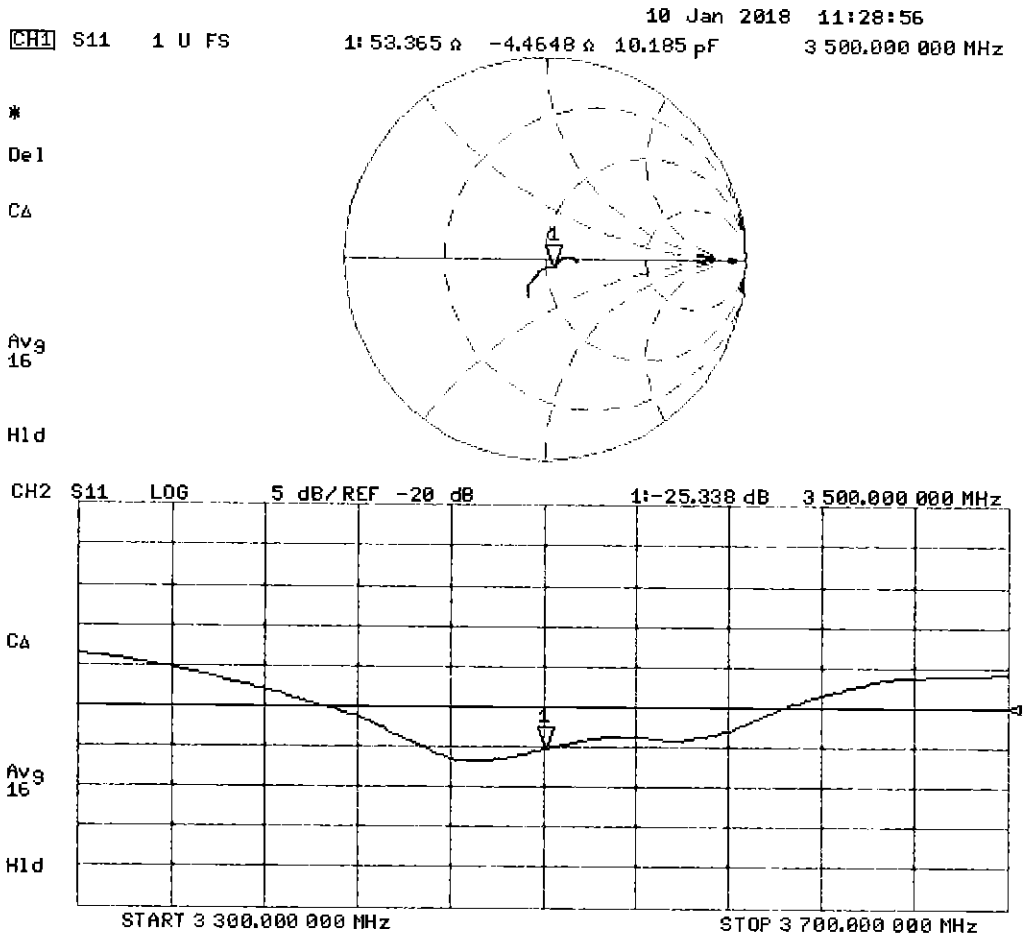
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.43, 7.43, 7.43); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan , dist=1.4mm (8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 66.18 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 6.55 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg



0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D3500V2 – SN: 1059

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3500 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/14/2018	Annual	2/14/2019	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/24/2018	Annual	8/24/2019	3949

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

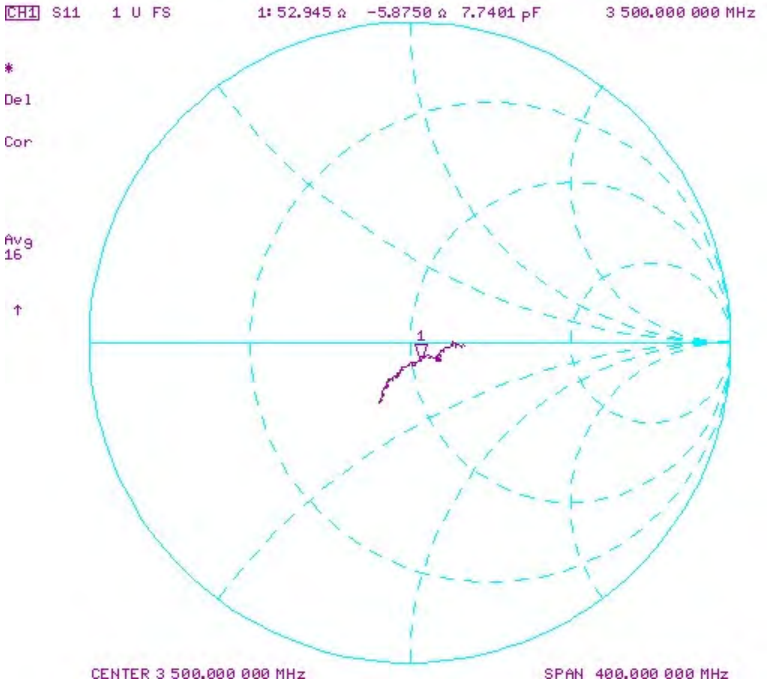
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

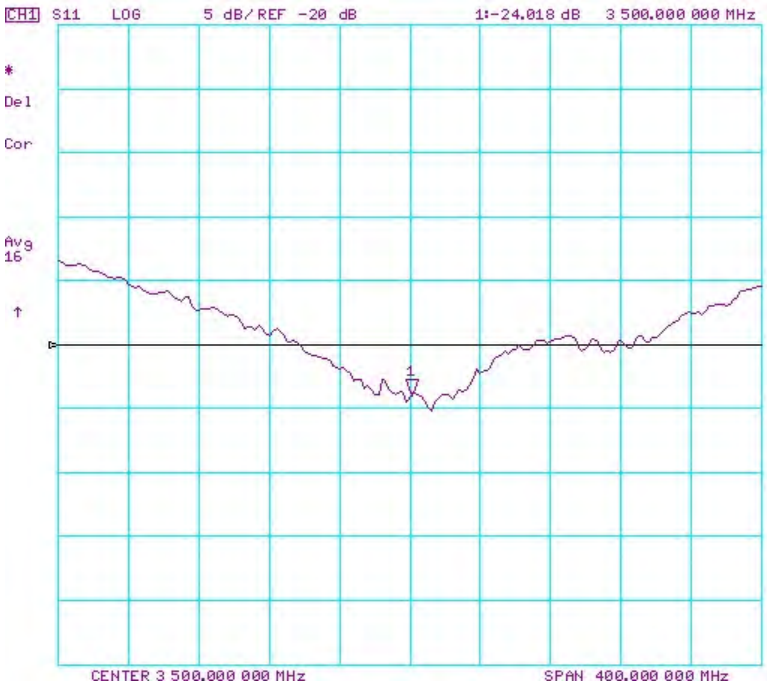
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/16/2019	1.136	6.46	6.23	-3.56%	2.44	2.34	-4.10%	53.2	52.9	0.3	-7.1	-5.9	1.2	-22.4	-24	-7.20%	PASS

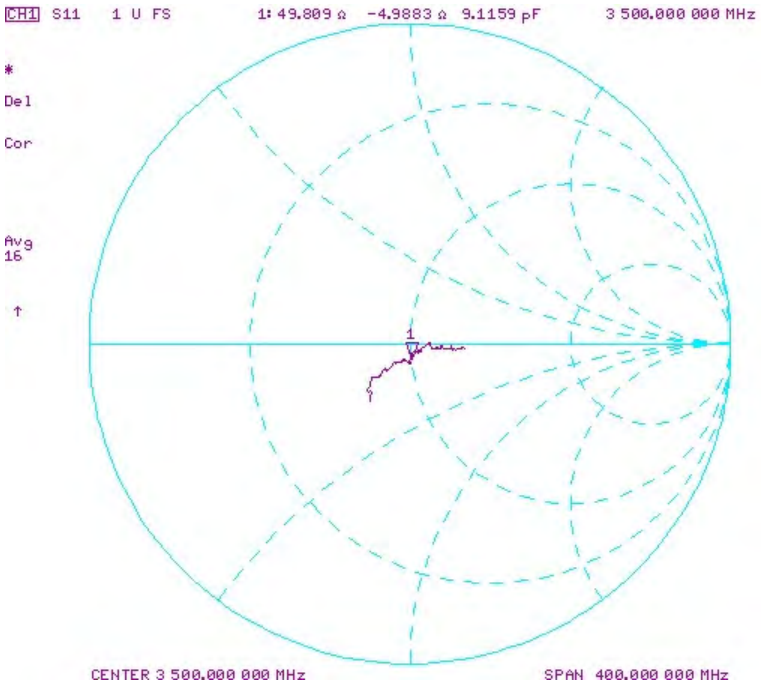
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/16/2019	1.136	6.51	6	-7.83%	2.42	2.26	-6.61%	53.4	49.8	3.6	-4.5	-5	0.5	-25.3	-25.9	-2.40%	PASS

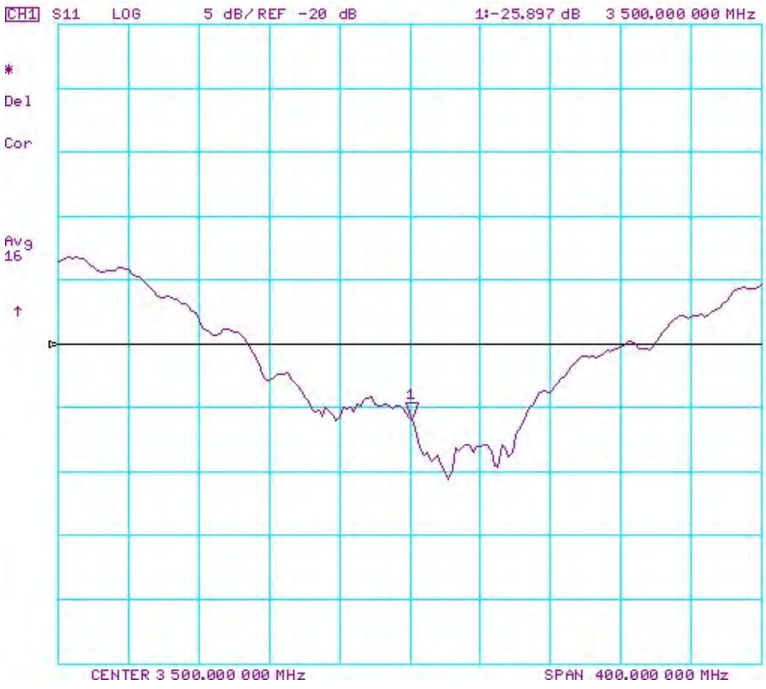
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Certification of Calibration

Object D3500V2 – SN: 1059

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2020

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3500 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable DAK	9/10/2019	Annual	9/10/2020	1045
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

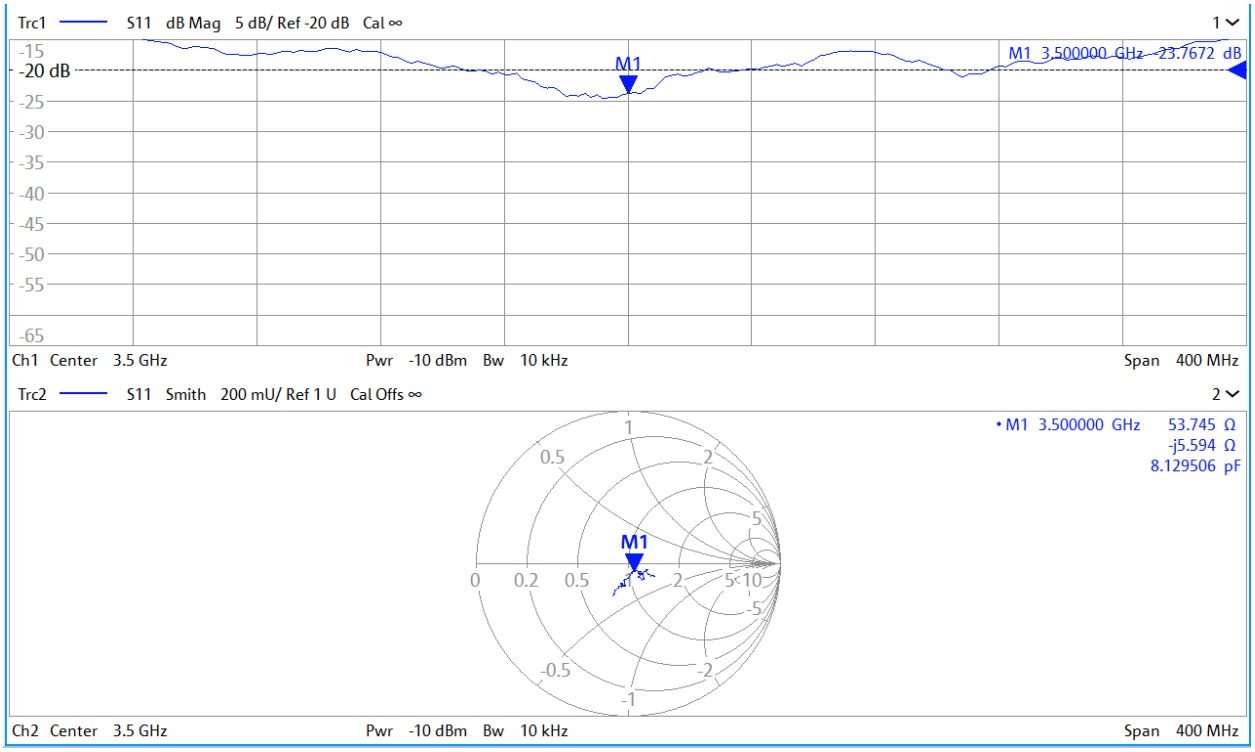
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

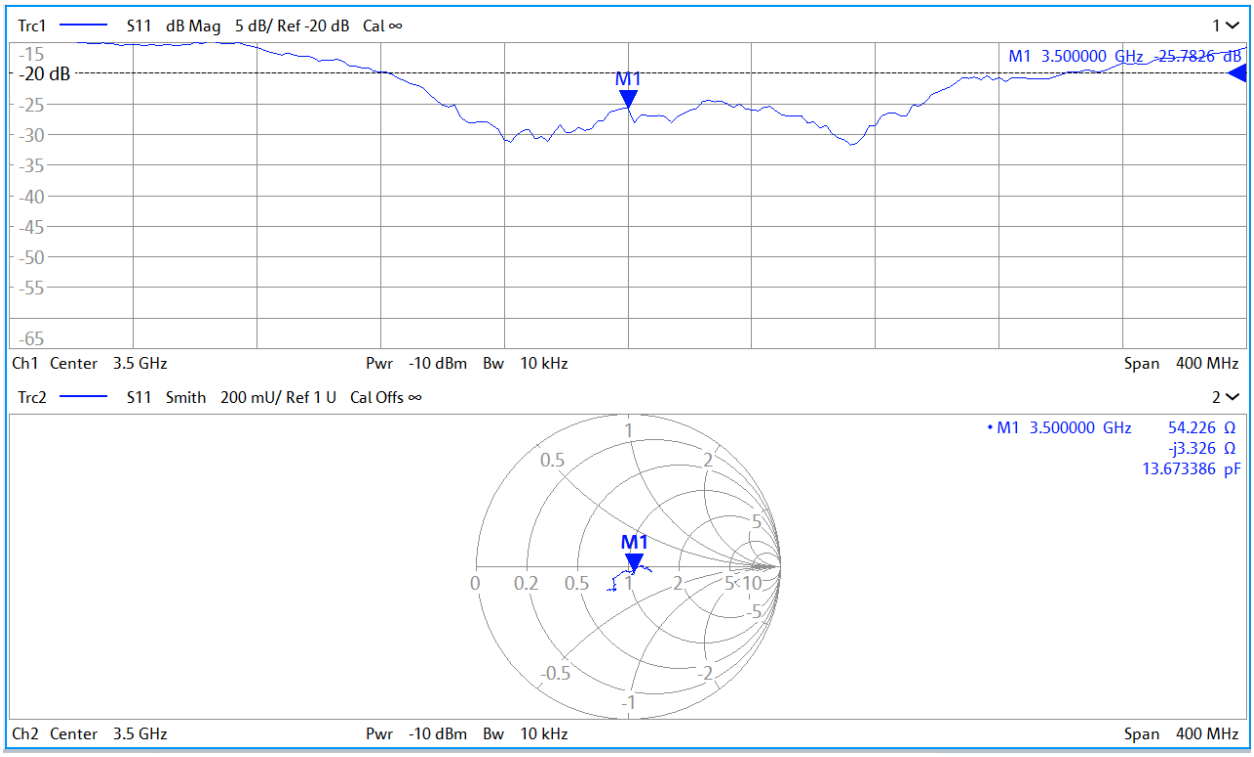
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2020	1.136	6.46	6.73	4.18%	2.44	2.56	4.92%	53.2	53.7	0.5	-7.1	-5.6	1.5	-22.4	-23.8	-6.10%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2020	1.136	6.51	6.53	0.31%	2.42	2.4	-0.83%	53.4	54.2	0.8	-4.5	-3.3	1.2	-25.3	-25.8	-1.90%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D3700V2-1018_Jan18

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D3700V2 - SN:1018

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-22.v2
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: January 11, 2018

BNV 01-26-2018

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

BNV 02/06/2019

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

BNV 01/12/2020

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521/02522)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02521)	Apr-18
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-17 (No. 217-02522)	Apr-18
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02528)	Apr-18
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	07-Apr-17 (No. 217-02529)	Apr-18
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-17 (No. EX3-3503_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 601	26-Oct-17 (No. DAE4-601_Oct17)	Oct-18

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter EPM-442A	SN: GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (In house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (In house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (In house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (In house check Oct-16)	In house check: Oct-18
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	SN: US37390585	18-Oct-01 (In house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 16, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	3700 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	37.7	3.12 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.3 ± 6 %	3.07 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.54 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**65.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**24.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	51.0	3.55 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	49.7 ± 6 %	3.53 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	6.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**64.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.0 Ω - 8.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.5 Ω - 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.144 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	December 18, 2015

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

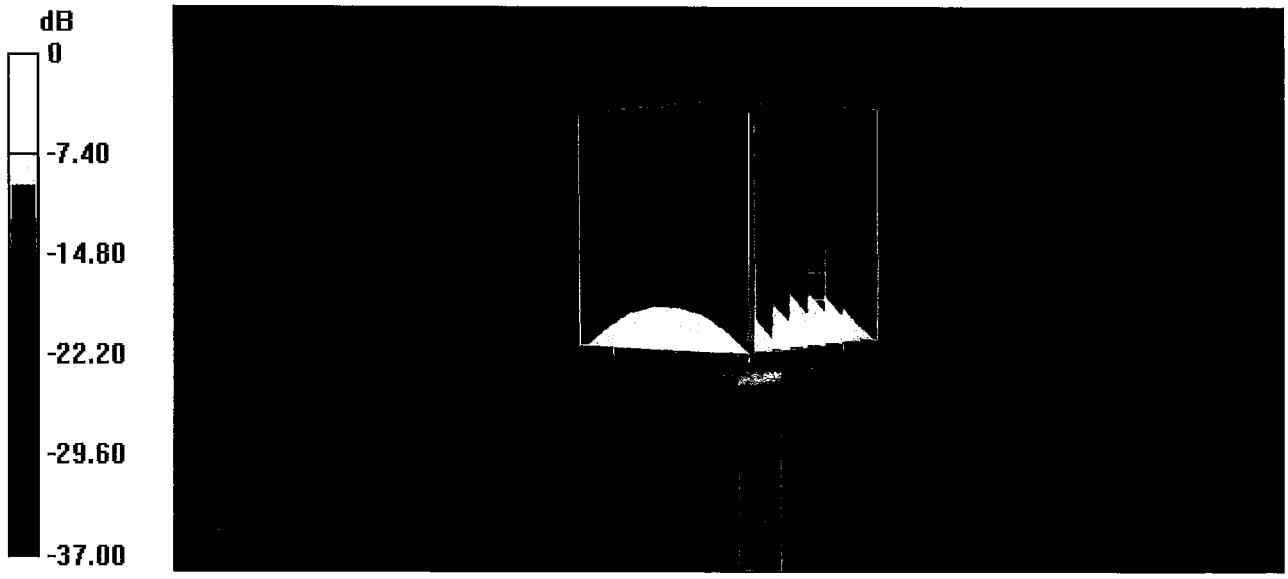
DUT: Dipole 3700 MHz; Type: D3700V2; Serial: D3700V2 - SN:1018

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3700 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 3700 MHz; σ = 3.07 S/m; ε_r = 38.3; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

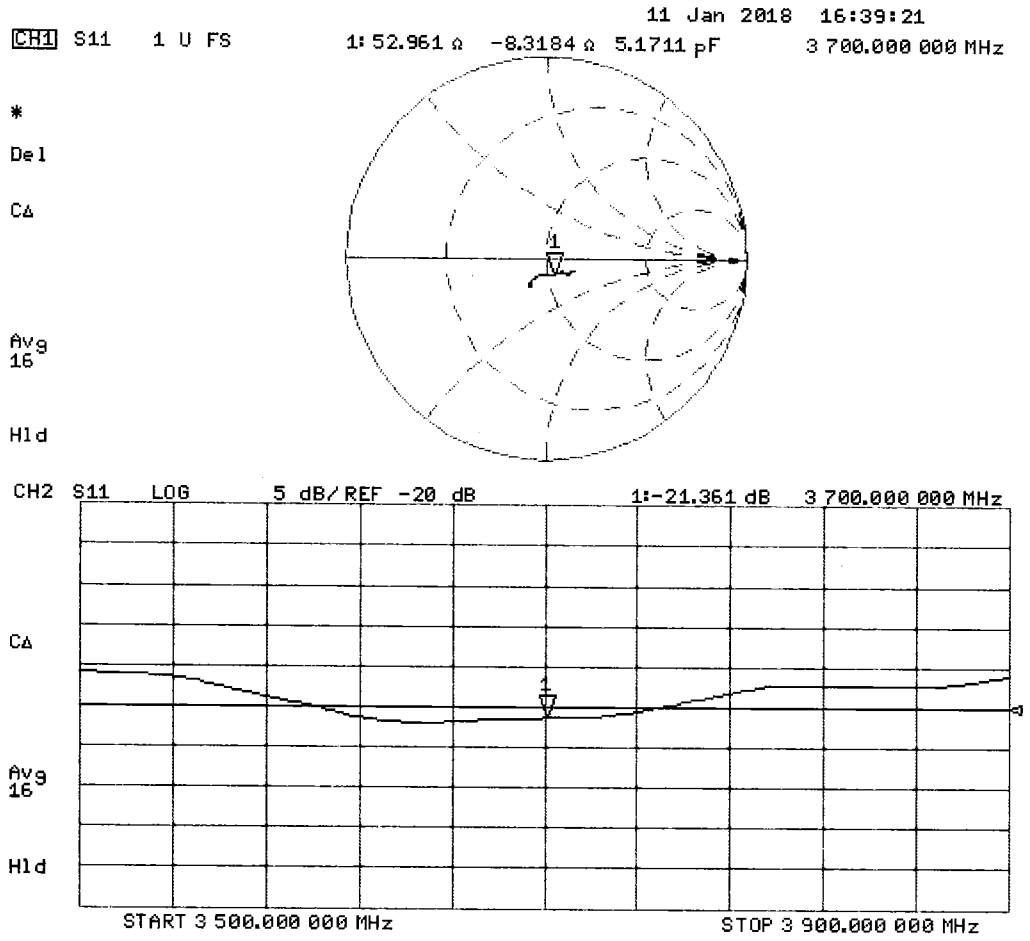
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.5, 7.5, 7.5); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 69.40 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 6.54 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg



0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2018

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

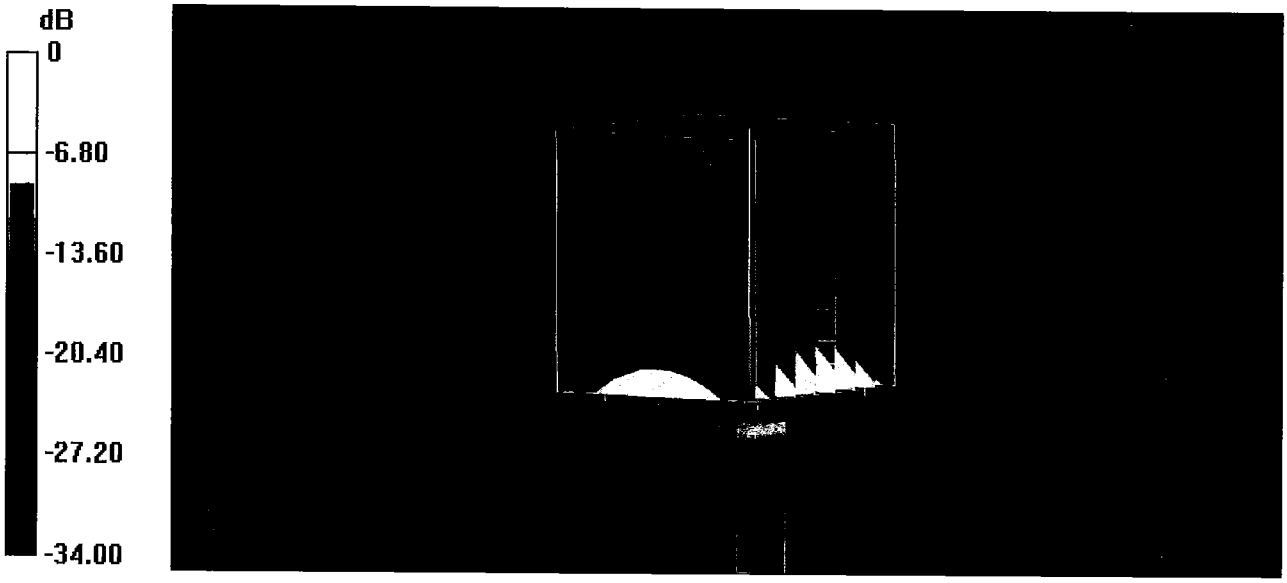
DUT: Dipole 3700 MHz; Type: D3700V2; Serial: D3700V2 - SN:1018

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 3700 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 3700 MHz; σ = 3.53 S/m; ε_r = 49.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

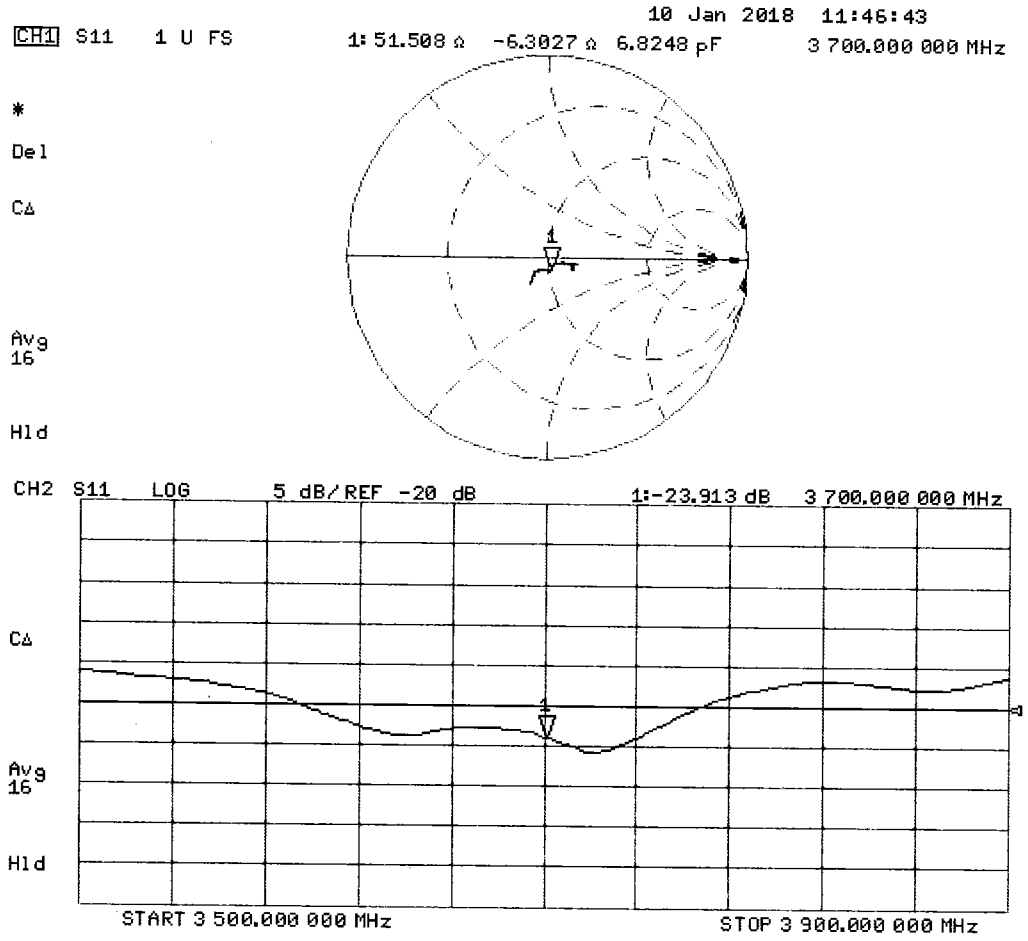
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(7.28, 7.28, 7.28); Calibrated: 30.12.2017;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 26.10.2017
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.10.0(1446); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7417)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan , dist=1.4mm (8x8x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 64.16 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.4 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 6.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.32 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.6 W/kg



0 dB = 12.6 W/kg = 11.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Certification of Calibration

Object D3700V2 – SN: 1018

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2019

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3500 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	2/8/2018	Annual	2/8/2019	US39170122
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/18/2018	Annual	4/18/2019	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1207364
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/2/2018	Annual	3/2/2019	1339018
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/21/2018	Annual	10/21/2019	941001
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	3/31/2017	Biennial	3/31/2019	170232394
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	5/2/2017	Biennial	5/2/2019	170330156
Keysight	772D	Dual Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	MY52180215
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	6/4/2018	Annual	6/4/2019	MY53401181
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	7/11/2018	Annual	7/11/2019	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	10/3/2018	Annual	10/3/2019	1558
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	6/18/2018	Annual	6/18/2019	1334
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	9/11/2018	Annual	9/11/2019	1091
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/14/2018	Annual	2/14/2019	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	8/24/2018	Annual	8/24/2019	3949

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

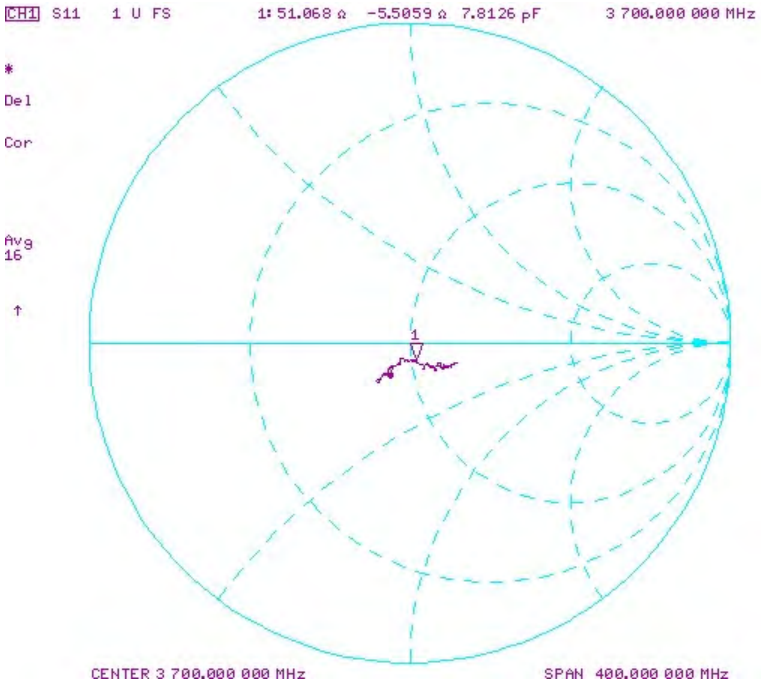
1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

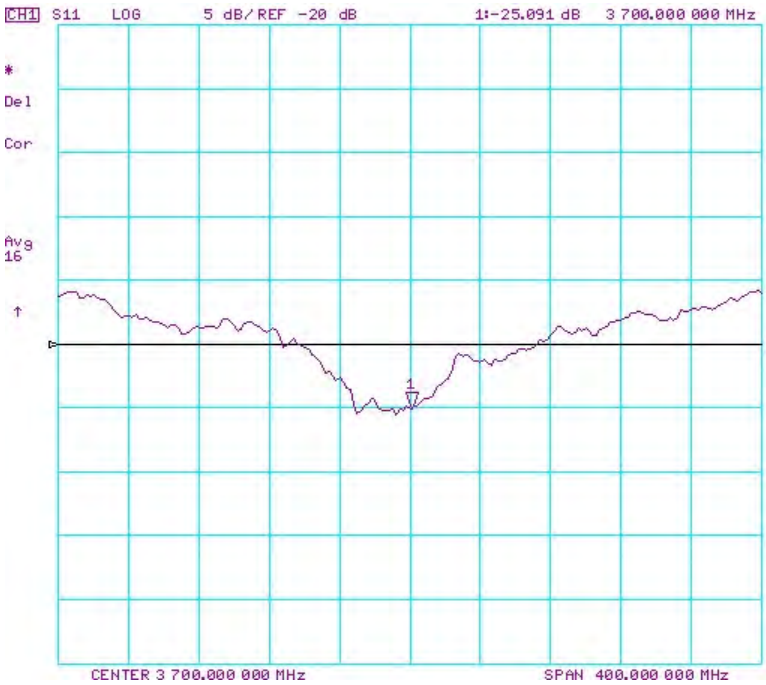
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 2-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2019	1.144	6.58	6.22	-5.47%	2.42	2.27	-6.20%	53	51.1	1.9	-8.3	-5.5	2.8	-21.4	-25.1	-17.20%	PASS

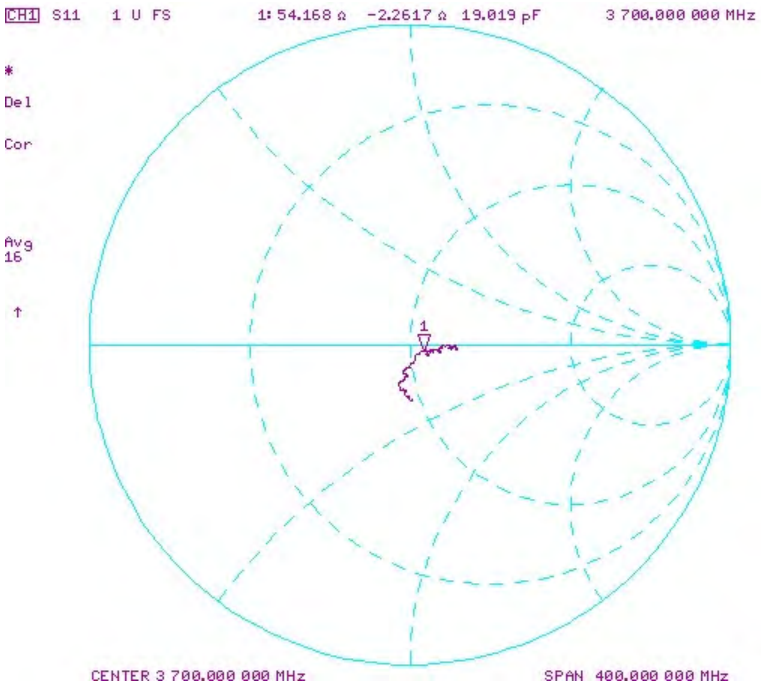
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2019	1.144	6.43	6.08	-5.44%	2.31	2.21	-4.33%	51.5	54.2	2.7	-6.3	-2.3	4	-23.9	-26.9	-12.40%	PASS

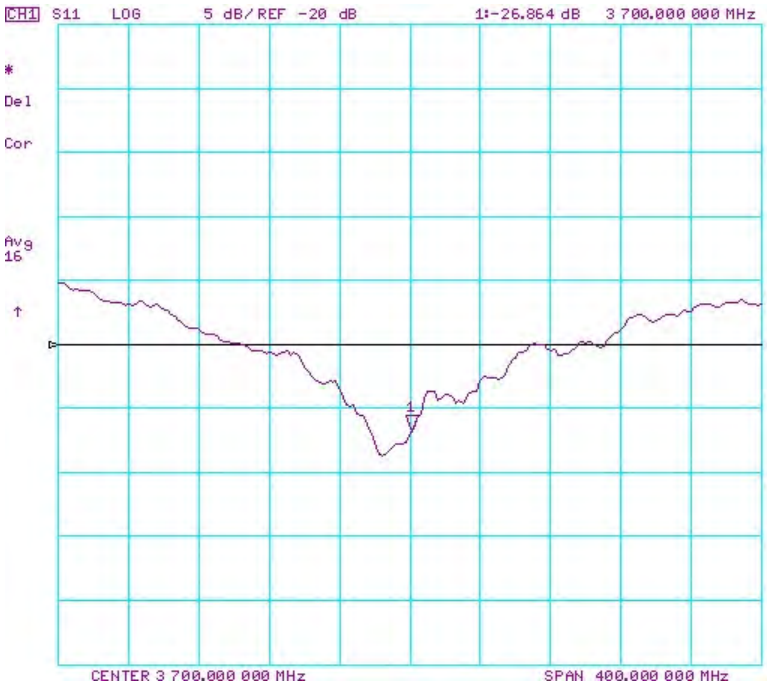
Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Certification of Calibration

Object D3700V2 – SN: 1018

Calibration procedure(s) Procedure for Calibration Extension for SAR Dipoles.

Extension Calibration date: 1/11/2020

Description: SAR Validation Dipole at 3700 MHz.

Calibration Equipment used:

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Control Company	4040	Therm./Clock/Humidity Monitor	6/29/2019	Biennial	6/29/2021	192291470
Control Company	4352	Ultra Long Stem Thermometer	8/2/2018	Biennial	8/2/2020	181334684
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Keysight Technologies	85033E	Standard Mechanical Calibration Kit (DC to 9GHz, 3.5mm)	7/2/2019	Annual	7/2/2020	MY53401181
Rohde & Schwarz	ZNLE6	Vector Network Analyzer	10/11/2019	Annual	10/11/2020	101307
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable DAK	9/10/2019	Annual	9/10/2020	1045
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/14/2019	Annual	8/14/2020	1315051
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/8/2019	Annual	8/8/2020	1339008
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	8/19/2019	Annual	8/19/2020	MY47420837
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/9/2018	Biennial	5/9/2020	22217
MiniCircuits	ZHDC-16-63-S+	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/19/2019	Annual	2/19/2020	3914
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/14/2019	Annual	2/14/2020	1272

Measurement Uncertainty = ±23% (k=2)

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated By:	Brodie Halbfoster	Test Engineer	BRODIE HALBFOSTER
Approved By:	Kaitlin O'Keefe	Senior Technical Manager	

DIPOLE CALIBRATION EXTENSION

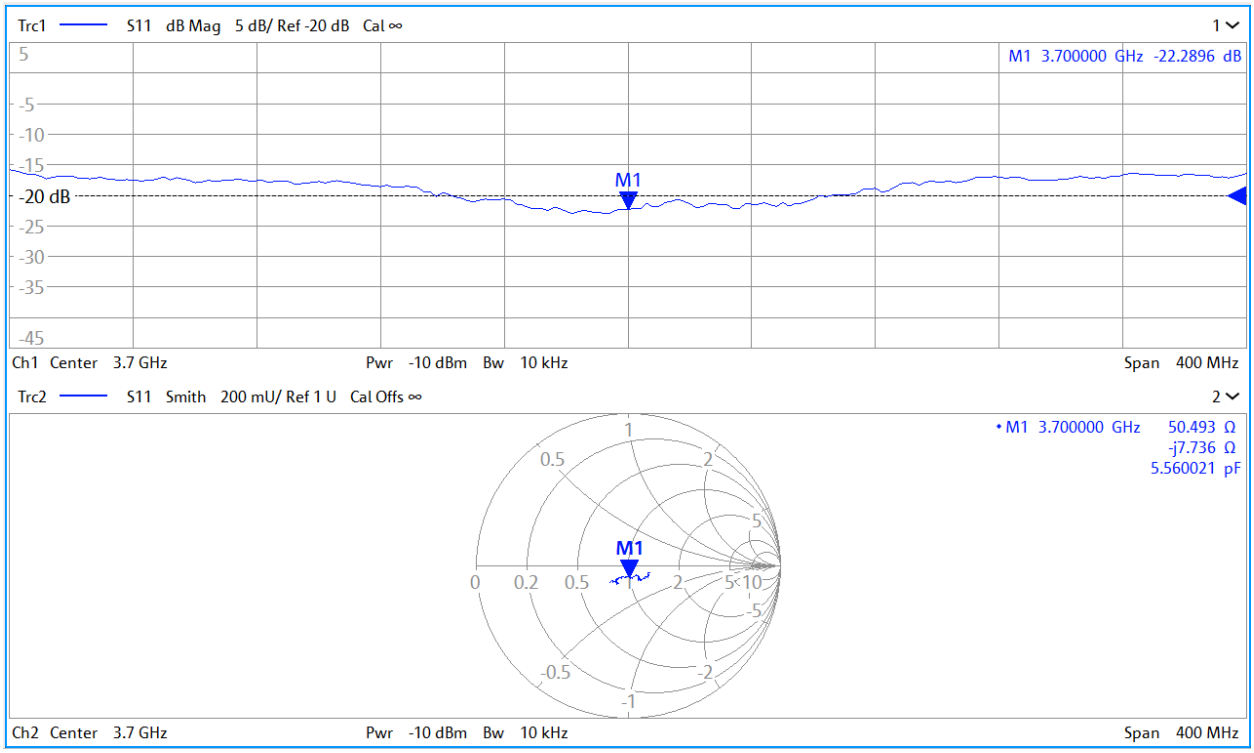
Per KDB 865664 D01, calibration intervals of up to three years may be considered for reference dipoles when it is demonstrated that the SAR target, impedance and return loss of a dipole have remained stable according to the following requirements:

1. The measured SAR does not deviate more than 10% from the target on the calibration certificate.
2. The return-loss does not deviate more than 20% from the previous measurement and meets the required 20dB minimum return-loss requirement.
3. The measurement of real or imaginary parts of impedance does not deviate more than 5Ω from the previous measurement.

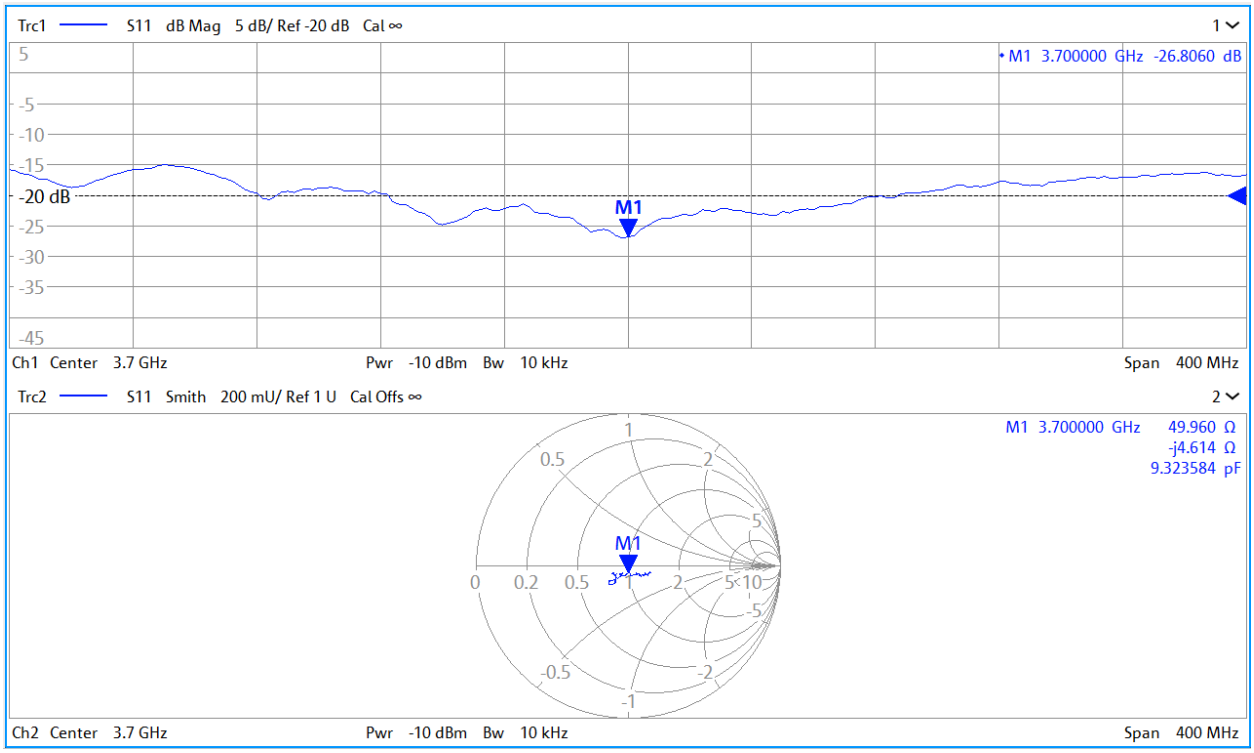
The following dipole was checked to pass the above 3 requirements to have 3-year calibration period from the calibration date:

Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Head (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Head (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Head SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Head (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Head (dB)	Measured Return Loss Head (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2020	1.144	6.58	7.08	7.60%	2.42	2.6	7.44%	53	50.5	2.5	-8.3	-7.7	0.6	-21.4	-22.3	-4.20%	PASS
Calibration Date	Extension Date	Certificate Electrical Delay (ns)	Certificate SAR Target Body (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (1g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 1g (%)	Certificate SAR Target Body (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Measured Body SAR (10g) W/kg @ 20.0 dBm	Deviation 10g (%)	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Real	Difference (Ohm) Real	Certificate Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Measured Impedance Body (Ohm) Imaginary	Difference (Ohm) Imaginary	Certificate Return Loss Body (dB)	Measured Return Loss Body (dB)	Deviation (%)	PASS/FAIL
1/11/2018	1/11/2020	1.144	6.43	6.6	2.64%	2.31	2.36	2.16%	51.5	50	1.5	-6.3	-4.6	1.7	-23.9	-26.8	-12.20%	PASS

Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Head TSL



Impedance & Return-Loss Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1191_Sep19

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object D5GHzV2 - SN:1191

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-22.v4
Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 3-6 GHz

BN ✓
09/26/2019

Calibration date: September 17, 2019

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02895)	Apr-20
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	25-Mar-19 (No. EX3-3503_Mar19)	Mar-20
DAE4	SN: 601	30-Apr-19 (No. DAE4-601_Apr19)	Apr-20

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Feb-19)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-20
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-18)	In house check: Oct-19

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Manu Seitz	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: September 18, 2019

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.2
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz ± 1 MHz 5250 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5750 MHz ± 1 MHz 5800 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	35.1 ± 6 %	4.53 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**80.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.6 ± 6 %	4.88 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**82.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**23.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.4 ± 6 %	5.03 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**80.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**22.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.9 ± 6 %	5.44 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**74.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.36 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.9 ± 6 %	5.51 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**77.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	5.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**78.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.3	5.94 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.0 ± 6 %	6.19 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.75 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**76.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	45.9 ± 6 %	6.26 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.66 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**76.0 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)**